

**FADE
TO
BLACK**

WITH JIMMY CHURCH



1
00:00:45,299 --> 00:00:41,540

[Music]

2
00:00:48,840 --> 00:00:45,309

this hope radio for the masses headline

3
00:00:50,340 --> 00:00:48,850

of the food July 8 1947 the Army Air

4
00:00:52,680 --> 00:00:50,350

Force has announced that are flying

5
00:00:54,990 --> 00:00:52,690

there - found and is now in the

6
00:00:58,520 --> 00:00:55,000

possession of the army the game is

7
00:01:01,380 --> 00:00:58,530

rigged changed the game changer I

8
00:01:05,670 --> 00:01:01,390

occasionally think how quickly our

9
00:01:08,219 --> 00:01:05,680

differences worldwide would vanish if we

10
00:01:11,520 --> 00:01:08,229

were facing an alien threat from outside

11
00:01:14,070 --> 00:01:11,530

it is working

12
00:01:16,800 --> 00:01:14,080

[Applause]

13
00:01:19,770 --> 00:01:16,810

this is baked and black with your host

14

00:01:22,950 --> 00:01:19,780

Jimmy church on the game-changer Radio

15

00:01:25,790 --> 00:01:22,960

Network and kg are a the global radio

16

00:01:31,950 --> 00:01:26,890

[Music]

17

00:01:35,640 --> 00:01:31,960

need your help to get to the year 1985

18

00:01:37,620 --> 00:01:35,650

[Music]

19

00:01:39,810 --> 00:01:37,630

you listening today too

20

00:01:40,760 --> 00:01:39,820

with Jimmy judge only game change in

21

00:01:48,660 --> 00:01:40,770

that blood

22

00:01:50,720 --> 00:01:48,670

[Music]

23

00:01:52,380 --> 00:01:50,730

good evening fade to black

24

00:01:54,840 --> 00:01:52,390

[Music]

25

00:02:10,960 --> 00:02:05,470

radios for Masse's yeah man how you doin

26
00:02:13,660 --> 00:02:10,970
today's Wednesday November 28 2018 332

27
00:02:15,980 --> 00:02:13,670
days into the new year just 33 days left

28
00:02:19,310 --> 00:02:15,990
almost done

29
00:02:20,680 --> 00:02:19,320
Skid 2018 behind us can't wait for 2019

30
00:02:23,360 --> 00:02:20,690
is gonna be amazing

31
00:02:25,160 --> 00:02:23,370
we are live from a bunker somewhere in

32
00:02:27,950 --> 00:02:25,170
the middle of beautiful downtown Burbank

33
00:02:29,690 --> 00:02:27,960
California and I would like to welcome

34
00:02:33,890 --> 00:02:29,700
everybody listening all around the world

35
00:02:36,200 --> 00:02:33,900
Hall across the United States hither and

36
00:02:39,200 --> 00:02:36,210
thither to and fro back and forth up and

37
00:02:40,520 --> 00:02:39,210
down least in west north and south far

38
00:02:43,790 --> 00:02:40,530

and near

39

00:02:46,070 --> 00:02:43,800

this is fade to black for kjc are the

40

00:02:49,550 --> 00:02:46,080

game changer network and kgr a the

41

00:02:53,059 --> 00:02:49,560

planets I am your host Jimmy Church what

42

00:02:59,839 --> 00:02:56,360

very excited about tonight Scott Wolter

43

00:03:02,599 --> 00:02:59,849

is back and we're gonna discuss the loss

44

00:03:04,759 --> 00:03:02,609

Templar journals of Prince Henry

45

00:03:06,349 --> 00:03:04,769

Sinclair and some other stuff too as

46

00:03:08,539 --> 00:03:06,359

well you know what happens when Scott is

47

00:03:11,240 --> 00:03:08,549

here tomorrow night's another Fator

48

00:03:14,089 --> 00:03:11,250

night with Theresa and Aris and deveined

49

00:03:17,740 --> 00:03:14,099

frequency on the airwaves followed by

50

00:03:21,550 --> 00:03:17,750

open lines all night long all right

51
00:03:27,099 --> 00:03:24,199
I'm stellar calm you know what you do

52
00:03:32,330 --> 00:03:27,109
there go follow send me a friend request

53
00:03:33,920 --> 00:03:32,340
twitter @jj radio facebook's still alive

54
00:03:37,159 --> 00:03:33,930
and kicking more on that in just a

55
00:03:40,460 --> 00:03:37,169
minute youtube yeah I think we're live

56
00:03:42,319 --> 00:03:40,470
on YouTube right now so there you go and

57
00:03:44,500 --> 00:03:42,329
you can subscribe to our YouTube channel

58
00:03:47,089 --> 00:03:44,510
that's right there.i

59
00:03:49,879 --> 00:03:47,099
alright hello to everybody in the bunker

60
00:03:52,250 --> 00:03:49,889
cam and and what you are doing everybody

61
00:03:55,610 --> 00:03:52,260
on Twitter is lighting up already I like

62
00:03:57,979 --> 00:03:55,620
the da or the the cow the cow that's

63
00:04:00,770 --> 00:03:57,989

pretty cool with the UFO in the

64

00:04:03,770 --> 00:04:00,780

background and that's from ant in Oz I

65

00:04:06,770 --> 00:04:03,780

love my dancing gifts as they kick off

66

00:04:09,559 --> 00:04:06,780

tonight kind of kind of light where's my

67

00:04:11,719 --> 00:04:09,569

dancers kind of light on the dancers

68

00:04:13,399 --> 00:04:11,729

tonight what's going on folks what's

69

00:04:16,069 --> 00:04:13,409

going on all right add teacher Trey do

70

00:04:18,039 --> 00:04:16,079

you know what to do right hashtag f2 B

71

00:04:20,839 --> 00:04:18,049

is the sandbox

72

00:04:23,960 --> 00:04:20,849

hashtag f2 b you can comment right there

73

00:04:26,570 --> 00:04:23,970

in real-time we have to chatrooms one at

74

00:04:29,029 --> 00:04:26,580

Spreaker one over at kg ra the planet

75

00:04:32,379 --> 00:04:29,039

and of course there's email Jimmy at

76

00:04:35,330 --> 00:04:32,389

Jimmy Church radio calm all right now

77

00:04:38,120 --> 00:04:35,340

it's let's just get straight to it

78

00:04:41,060 --> 00:04:38,130

there's a lot to do tonight Scott is

79

00:04:45,170 --> 00:04:41,070

here and one of the great things about

80

00:04:46,610 --> 00:04:45,180

having Scott on the show is he he and I

81

00:04:50,270 --> 00:04:46,620

just always have a great conversation

82

00:04:54,589 --> 00:04:50,280

and leading up to this

83

00:04:56,300 --> 00:04:54,599

we were outlining this show going back

84

00:04:59,779 --> 00:04:56,310

now for about a month as we started this

85

00:05:01,339 --> 00:04:59,789

set up for tonight and and going back

86

00:05:03,140 --> 00:05:01,349

and forth coming up with different

87

00:05:05,510 --> 00:05:03,150

things that you know you know just kind

88

00:05:08,390 --> 00:05:05,520

of flavours for the conversation

89

00:05:09,770 --> 00:05:08,400

and and I gotta tell you I don't know

90

00:05:13,129 --> 00:05:09,780

how we're gonna pack it all in tonight

91

00:05:16,189 --> 00:05:13,139

but we're gonna do just that also you

92

00:05:19,010 --> 00:05:16,199

can come join us for the 2019 conscious

93

00:05:22,550 --> 00:05:19,020

life Expo right here in Los Angeles

94

00:05:25,219 --> 00:05:22,560

California at the LAX Hilton that's

95

00:05:27,499 --> 00:05:25,229

right at LAX at the Hilton what's great

96

00:05:30,409 --> 00:05:27,509

coming in from out of town you fly in

97

00:05:32,450 --> 00:05:30,419

you walk to the Hilton from the airport

98

00:05:35,600 --> 00:05:32,460

it's right there at the airport and

99

00:05:37,040 --> 00:05:35,610

great hotel the LAX Hilton and this year

100

00:05:40,129 --> 00:05:37,050

we're celebrating the 50th anniversary

101
00:05:42,710 --> 00:05:40,139
of Chariots of the Gods with Erich von

102
00:05:45,200 --> 00:05:42,720
däniken and I'll be hosting the panel

103
00:05:48,189 --> 00:05:45,210
with Eric and Linda Moulton Howe Jason

104
00:05:50,719 --> 00:05:48,199
Martell Billy Carson and David Wilcock

105
00:05:52,939 --> 00:05:50,729
also there's gonna be 50 speakers

106
00:05:54,740 --> 00:05:52,949
presenting this year at the 2019

107
00:05:57,409 --> 00:05:54,750
Constance life Expo including George

108
00:06:00,110 --> 00:05:57,419
Noory nassim haramain Robert Schoch

109
00:06:01,969 --> 00:06:00,120
Danny Brinkley Grant Cameron Julia ma

110
00:06:03,860 --> 00:06:01,979
spirits looking forward to that and of

111
00:06:06,350 --> 00:06:03,870
course our very own Teresa Harris is

112
00:06:08,600 --> 00:06:06,360
gonna be there just go to conscious life

113
00:06:10,760 --> 00:06:08,610

Expo comm for tickets and you can also

114

00:06:13,399 --> 00:06:10,770

take check out a full conference

115

00:06:17,270 --> 00:06:13,409

schedule right there just click on the

116

00:06:19,939 --> 00:06:17,280

CLE banner at Jimmy Church radio.com and

117

00:06:24,110 --> 00:06:19,949

don't forget I want you to visit

118

00:06:26,570 --> 00:06:24,120

Hoffman's optics Hoffman's optics calm

119

00:06:29,390 --> 00:06:26,580

the banner is over two meters radio calm

120

00:06:32,839 --> 00:06:29,400

they are the builders of our new night

121

00:06:36,800 --> 00:06:32,849

vision goggles right the area 52s

122

00:06:38,540 --> 00:06:36,810

and now we're we know about the white

123

00:06:40,909 --> 00:06:38,550

phosphorus we know about the black and

124

00:06:46,180 --> 00:06:40,919

white right we know about green hoffmans

125

00:06:50,529 --> 00:06:46,190

optics we are the only builders of blue

126

00:06:52,540 --> 00:06:50,539

blue imagine that blue night-vision

127

00:06:56,209 --> 00:06:52,550

goggles and the go check them out

128

00:06:57,620 --> 00:06:56,219

Hoffman's optics.com so you got to do

129

00:06:58,879 --> 00:06:57,630

click on the banner at Jimmy Church

130

00:07:00,709 --> 00:06:58,889

radio.com

131

00:07:02,839 --> 00:07:00,719

don't forget to subscribe to our podcast

132

00:07:04,610 --> 00:07:02,849

it's just two dollars a month click on

133

00:07:05,719 --> 00:07:04,620

the podcast banner right there at a

134

00:07:07,730 --> 00:07:05,729

two-meter trader.com

135

00:07:09,230 --> 00:07:07,740

you can also become a fade or not in our

136

00:07:11,719 --> 00:07:09,240

membership section on the site could

137

00:07:14,839 --> 00:07:11,729

autograph shirts and hats and hit the

138

00:07:18,410 --> 00:07:14,849

bunker cam email to me whatever and also

139

00:07:20,390 --> 00:07:18,420

commercial free downloadable archives

140

00:07:22,940 --> 00:07:20,400

of this show updated every single day

141

00:07:25,340 --> 00:07:22,950

okay and visit all of our sponsors here

142

00:07:27,890 --> 00:07:25,350

at Jimmy Church radio.com by clicking on

143

00:07:30,950 --> 00:07:27,900

their banners they've been with us for a

144

00:07:37,100 --> 00:07:30,960

very long time including River moon

145

00:07:40,220 --> 00:07:37,110

coffee alright love my river moon coffee

146

00:07:44,000 --> 00:07:40,230

fresh let's get this show crackin happy

147

00:07:49,070 --> 00:07:44,010

birthday to today Judd Nelson Judd

148

00:07:51,980 --> 00:07:49,080

Nelson is 58 years old and of course you

149

00:07:53,870 --> 00:07:51,990

know why he makes he makes the list he

150

00:07:58,240 --> 00:07:53,880

makes the list because he played John

151
00:08:02,390 --> 00:07:58,250
bender in The Breakfast Club

152
00:08:06,400 --> 00:08:02,400
bender Judd Nelson also today Randy

153
00:08:12,920 --> 00:08:06,410
Newman is 75 years old Randy Newman is

154
00:08:15,320 --> 00:08:12,930
half half 50% he's half of the reason

155
00:08:18,530 --> 00:08:15,330
why I moved to Los Angeles it was that

156
00:08:21,230 --> 00:08:18,540
song I love LA that's right Randy Newman

157
00:08:21,860 --> 00:08:21,240
that video Randy Newman today is 75

158
00:08:25,880 --> 00:08:21,870
years old

159
00:08:27,230 --> 00:08:25,890
Jon Stewart today is 55 now I know what

160
00:08:29,390 --> 00:08:27,240
you're thinking you're going okay Jimmy

161
00:08:32,750 --> 00:08:29,400
John Stewart's here because of the Daily

162
00:08:34,700 --> 00:08:32,760
Show he's a funny guy no that's not why

163
00:08:40,000 --> 00:08:34,710

Jon Stewart makes the list Jon Stewart

164

00:08:44,200 --> 00:08:40,010

makes the list because of the faculty

165

00:08:50,510 --> 00:08:44,210

yeah he played oh that was the thing

166

00:08:55,040 --> 00:08:50,520

about that his name in the movie Oh a

167

00:08:57,290 --> 00:08:55,050

professor Edward Furlong and I always

168

00:09:00,530 --> 00:08:57,300

remember that wasn't that the actor's

169

00:09:03,260 --> 00:09:00,540

name in Terminator the kid wasn't he

170

00:09:06,320 --> 00:09:03,270

Edward Furlong is that some kind of play

171

00:09:09,590 --> 00:09:06,330

is that some kind of I don't know anyway

172

00:09:13,040 --> 00:09:09,600

John Stewart at the faculty it was just

173

00:09:16,400 --> 00:09:13,050

a great role all right now why why is

174

00:09:19,340 --> 00:09:16,410

that a defender this woman as a because

175

00:09:22,280 --> 00:09:19,350

oh that's funny that's funny what was

176

00:09:25,880 --> 00:09:22,290

that that was uh was that history of the

177

00:09:29,030 --> 00:09:25,890

world that Mel Brooks that comes in from

178

00:09:31,310 --> 00:09:29,040

mark over in Australia I believe so I

179

00:09:32,499 --> 00:09:31,320

believe so our dead guys birthday today

180

00:09:36,920 --> 00:09:32,509

is

181

00:09:40,100 --> 00:09:36,930

Anna Nicole Smith 1967 to 2007 died at

182

00:09:43,249 --> 00:09:40,110

the age of 39 married billionaire J

183

00:09:46,939 --> 00:09:43,259

Howard Marshall in 1994 she starred in

184

00:09:49,730 --> 00:09:46,949

the Anna Nicole show and I can't

185

00:09:52,639 --> 00:09:49,740

remember what network that was on and

186

00:09:56,449 --> 00:09:52,649

she was also the 1993 Playboy Playmate

187

00:09:58,879 --> 00:09:56,459

of the Year On February 8th 2007 Smith

188

00:10:01,069 --> 00:09:58,889

was found dead in room 607 at the

189

00:10:04,639 --> 00:10:01,079

Seminole Hard Rock Hotel and Casino in

190

00:10:08,439 --> 00:10:04,649

Hollywood Florida no illegal drugs were

191

00:10:13,549 --> 00:10:08,449

found in her system but chloral hydrate

192

00:10:17,749 --> 00:10:13,559

klonopin ativan see racks Valium and six

193

00:10:20,869 --> 00:10:17,759

other prescriptions were yeah some say

194

00:10:23,360 --> 00:10:20,879

it was foul play there you go happy

195

00:10:28,610 --> 00:10:23,370

birthday Anna Nicole Smith on the state

196

00:10:32,509 --> 00:10:28,620

history OTD 1994 serial killer Jeffrey

197

00:10:36,710 --> 00:10:32,519

Dahmer serving 15 consecutive life

198

00:10:40,759 --> 00:10:36,720

sentences is beaten to death by a fellow

199

00:10:42,769 --> 00:10:40,769

inmate yeah you know I remember seeing

200

00:10:46,249 --> 00:10:42,779

that on TV looks like it's got a

201
00:10:48,439 --> 00:10:46,259
breaking booze I was like what but then

202
00:10:52,160 --> 00:10:48,449
again he kind of expected that to happen

203
00:10:54,170 --> 00:10:52,170
so there you go fader fact okay now when

204
00:10:55,639 --> 00:10:54,180
it comes to fader facts that's a great

205
00:10:56,319 --> 00:10:55,649
picture there mark where did you get

206
00:11:04,730 --> 00:10:56,329
that

207
00:11:07,100 --> 00:11:04,740
hi I can't read it but there's the crew

208
00:11:11,049 --> 00:11:07,110
that's the crew right there that's uh

209
00:11:16,059 --> 00:11:11,059
that's gonna get a retweet fader fact

210
00:11:21,069 --> 00:11:16,069
are you ready I did not know this a

211
00:11:25,490 --> 00:11:21,079
donkey can see all four of its feet at

212
00:11:28,389 --> 00:11:25,500
all times that's right oh maybe I need

213
00:11:33,499 --> 00:11:28,399

to repeat that if you didn't get it a

214

00:11:38,660 --> 00:11:33,509

donkey can see all four of its feet at

215

00:11:41,990 --> 00:11:38,670

all times yeah you know I guess it's

216

00:11:43,340 --> 00:11:42,000

because the i right i they stick so I

217

00:11:46,700 --> 00:11:43,350

don't know it's

218

00:11:48,890 --> 00:11:46,710

but they can and that is your fate or

219

00:11:50,630 --> 00:11:48,900

fact tonight Scott Wolter is here he's

220

00:11:52,970 --> 00:11:50,640

back we're gonna be discussing well

221

00:11:55,940 --> 00:11:52,980

we've got two actual stories tonight or

222

00:11:58,040 --> 00:11:55,950

two two things that would that we're

223

00:12:00,200 --> 00:11:58,050

gonna weave together that don't seem

224

00:12:01,700 --> 00:12:00,210

connected at first but they are and it's

225

00:12:02,900 --> 00:12:01,710

all about the Knights Templar so that's

226

00:12:04,610 --> 00:12:02,910

what we're gonna do tonight we're going

227

00:12:07,400 --> 00:12:04,620

to talk about the lost Templar journals

228

00:12:08,960 --> 00:12:07,410

of Prince Henry Sinclair who is Henry

229

00:12:10,970 --> 00:12:08,970

Sinclair we're gonna get to all of that

230

00:12:13,460 --> 00:12:10,980

tonight tomorrow night's another Fator

231

00:12:15,620 --> 00:12:13,470

night with Theresa and Aris and Devine

232

00:12:20,120 --> 00:12:15,630

frequency on the airwaves followed by

233

00:12:21,860 --> 00:12:20,130

open lines all night long I let me hit

234

00:12:24,380 --> 00:12:21,870

this River moon coffee you know I've got

235

00:12:26,720 --> 00:12:24,390

a few traditions here all right I've got

236

00:12:29,210 --> 00:12:26,730

a few traditions and one of them I was

237

00:12:32,930 --> 00:12:29,220

telling Rita I'm just about done with

238

00:12:39,110 --> 00:12:32,940

the bunker camp I don't want to do it

239

00:12:42,680 --> 00:12:39,120

anymore I don't I I just don't I I like

240

00:12:45,530 --> 00:12:42,690

I like when I go over to hosts coast to

241

00:12:50,350 --> 00:12:45,540

coast because there's no camera staring

242

00:12:52,430 --> 00:12:50,360

at me you know for for three hours I

243

00:12:55,910 --> 00:12:52,440

think we're gonna lose the bunker cam

244

00:12:58,430 --> 00:12:55,920

are you gonna be upset I mean what do

245

00:13:00,860 --> 00:12:58,440

you get out of the bunker cam you know

246

00:13:02,870 --> 00:13:00,870

looking at one guy talking on a

247

00:13:05,060 --> 00:13:02,880

microphone for three hours I mean how

248

00:13:07,940 --> 00:13:05,070

much entertainment is that is that worth

249

00:13:09,920 --> 00:13:07,950

anything I don't know I don't know I'm

250

00:13:11,840 --> 00:13:09,930

just I think I'm about done with it the

251
00:13:14,570 --> 00:13:11,850
other night when the Bucer cam went down

252
00:13:16,820 --> 00:13:14,580
and and I was able to just sit in here

253
00:13:19,340 --> 00:13:16,830
and do my thing and I you know it's just

254
00:13:24,230 --> 00:13:19,350
something about that just you know I

255
00:13:26,750 --> 00:13:24,240
don't know let's see but you have you

256
00:13:28,340 --> 00:13:26,760
have this really nice moon tent I do not

257
00:13:33,410 --> 00:13:28,350
I have no tan

258
00:13:37,790 --> 00:13:33,420
about the possibility of the end of

259
00:13:41,030 --> 00:13:37,800
Facebook and well at least the version

260
00:13:43,280 --> 00:13:41,040
of Facebook that we see today and also

261
00:13:44,540 --> 00:13:43,290
to that end you know Google as well you

262
00:13:46,520 --> 00:13:44,550
know the two are complete virtual

263
00:13:48,860 --> 00:13:46,530

monopolies if you think about it with

264

00:13:51,410 --> 00:13:48,870

far too much power you know Amazon is

265

00:13:54,020 --> 00:13:51,420

getting there too as well you know but

266

00:13:55,929 --> 00:13:54,030

but I completely embrace the technology

267

00:13:58,299 --> 00:13:55,939

and I always have I'm

268

00:14:01,449 --> 00:13:58,309

technology geek I love it mana from the

269

00:14:04,960 --> 00:14:01,459

very beginning my first black-and-white

270

00:14:07,899 --> 00:14:04,970

laptop and I had Lotus male and I was

271

00:14:11,559 --> 00:14:07,909

able to go and have email and if you

272

00:14:14,799 --> 00:14:11,569

know we're talking about 1994 oh man it

273

00:14:17,409 --> 00:14:14,809

was just a you know in PCMCIA cards and

274

00:14:19,329 --> 00:14:17,419

and finally got a you know I had a

275

00:14:21,189 --> 00:14:19,339

floppy drive at first and then my next

276

00:14:23,799 --> 00:14:21,199

computer got a color screen I think I

277

00:14:25,509 --> 00:14:23,809

got a cd-rom drive and oh man it was

278

00:14:28,839 --> 00:14:25,519

just till those were glorious days

279

00:14:32,589 --> 00:14:28,849

technology and and things and dongles

280

00:14:34,899 --> 00:14:32,599

and cables and it's new software and

281

00:14:37,869 --> 00:14:34,909

Mozilla and just thinks you know was

282

00:14:40,479 --> 00:14:37,879

just exciting exciting times and I've

283

00:14:42,549 --> 00:14:40,489

always embraced the technology and I'll

284

00:14:44,919 --> 00:14:42,559

never change look what this show is

285

00:14:47,919 --> 00:14:44,929

right it's about the technology but you

286

00:14:51,549 --> 00:14:47,929

see here's the thing for all of the good

287

00:14:54,789 --> 00:14:51,559

things that we get from Facebook and

288

00:14:57,099 --> 00:14:54,799

Google and social media such as you know

289

00:14:59,799 --> 00:14:57,109

connecting with friends right you have

290

00:15:01,749 --> 00:14:59,809

an almost unlimited library of knowledge

291

00:15:04,239 --> 00:15:01,759

you have effective advertising that is

292

00:15:06,429 --> 00:15:04,249

you know actually pretty cool you've got

293

00:15:08,109 --> 00:15:06,439

delivery and logistics for shopping

294

00:15:10,509 --> 00:15:08,119

you've got streaming entertainment and

295

00:15:13,389 --> 00:15:10,519

so much more right and the development

296

00:15:15,609 --> 00:15:13,399

of that future tech positive engineering

297

00:15:21,879 --> 00:15:15,619

it seems to be the focus and that part

298

00:15:23,710 --> 00:15:21,889

of it is good I get it I really do but

299

00:15:26,889 --> 00:15:23,720

there's something that really bothers me

300

00:15:29,259 --> 00:15:26,899

and it's that for all of the genuine

301
00:15:31,569 --> 00:15:29,269
focus on personal individual and

302
00:15:34,239 --> 00:15:31,579
corporate invention there seems to be an

303
00:15:38,349 --> 00:15:34,249
absolute ignorance towards the fake news

304
00:15:41,559 --> 00:15:38,359
right trolling hate speech all right

305
00:15:44,859 --> 00:15:41,569
negative blogs polarization just the

306
00:15:47,229 --> 00:15:44,869
extremes of everything Facebook and

307
00:15:49,659 --> 00:15:47,239
other social sites which started off to

308
00:15:54,159 --> 00:15:49,669
bring us all together today they're

309
00:15:58,089 --> 00:15:54,169
causing such severe behavior loneliness

310
00:16:00,909 --> 00:15:58,099
bitterness sadness hate all in a quest

311
00:16:03,729 --> 00:16:00,919
for more likes and friends and followers

312
00:16:05,710 --> 00:16:03,739
and subs and clicks and views and now we

313
00:16:07,269 --> 00:16:05,720

have bullies and trolls follow you

314

00:16:10,069 --> 00:16:07,279

wherever you go you know

315

00:16:12,019 --> 00:16:10,079

it just doesn't matter who you are you

316

00:16:13,789 --> 00:16:12,029

could be somebody on Facebook with 50

317

00:16:17,359 --> 00:16:13,799

friends and you've got people trolling

318

00:16:19,939 --> 00:16:17,369

you right making your life miserable the

319

00:16:21,650 --> 00:16:19,949

news follows you the negativity follows

320

00:16:23,539 --> 00:16:21,660

you wherever you go you sign off on a

321

00:16:25,699 --> 00:16:23,549

computer and it's following on your

322

00:16:28,960 --> 00:16:25,709

phone or a tablet you know it's just it

323

00:16:32,569 --> 00:16:28,970

never escapes you it's just always there

324

00:16:36,289 --> 00:16:32,579

right the cycle never ends it doesn't

325

00:16:39,349 --> 00:16:36,299

break it's it's a continuous thing that

326

00:16:42,530 --> 00:16:39,359

feeds itself and it ways people down

327

00:16:46,189 --> 00:16:42,540

it's changing the social fabric of us

328

00:16:48,470 --> 00:16:46,199

and I'm seriously concerned that these

329

00:16:51,199 --> 00:16:48,480

great tech giants out there have not

330

00:16:53,840 --> 00:16:51,209

learned anything from these mistakes or

331

00:16:57,019 --> 00:16:53,850

that they care about it the negative

332

00:17:01,879 --> 00:16:57,029

sides of their powerful social platforms

333

00:17:05,240 --> 00:17:01,889

they don't care they don't I remember

334

00:17:07,879 --> 00:17:05,250

many years ago when I saw my first

335

00:17:11,569 --> 00:17:07,889

comment from somebody that I knew and

336

00:17:15,289 --> 00:17:11,579

this was I'm going back let's I'm going

337

00:17:19,100 --> 00:17:15,299

back like eight or nine years you know

338

00:17:21,110 --> 00:17:19,110

that that long ago and I and I see this

339

00:17:22,850 --> 00:17:21,120

first negative comment from somebody

340

00:17:26,090 --> 00:17:22,860

that is a friend somebody that I worked

341

00:17:28,460 --> 00:17:26,100

somebody that I knew right well and it

342

00:17:31,159 --> 00:17:28,470

was just so out of character for this

343

00:17:35,480 --> 00:17:31,169

person that I genuinely felt it's just a

344

00:17:38,509 --> 00:17:35,490

nice person right but the comment was

345

00:17:41,870 --> 00:17:38,519

really bad and really negative and it

346

00:17:44,629 --> 00:17:41,880

wasn't at me it was just in a thread on

347

00:17:49,399 --> 00:17:44,639

Facebook and I thought to myself at that

348

00:17:52,610 --> 00:17:49,409

time Facebook is not gonna put up with

349

00:17:55,070 --> 00:17:52,620

this you know it was like the first time

350

00:17:58,519 --> 00:17:55,080

I saw something like that like a troll

351

00:18:01,340 --> 00:17:58,529

like a bully like it just just and I

352

00:18:04,430 --> 00:18:01,350

thought there's no way right well

353

00:18:06,350 --> 00:18:04,440

Facebook did put up with it and it was

354

00:18:10,580 --> 00:18:06,360

just the beginning and I thought when I

355

00:18:12,680 --> 00:18:10,590

saw that that if I had typed the same

356

00:18:15,639 --> 00:18:12,690

thing right if I had just gone off the

357

00:18:18,259 --> 00:18:15,649

rails which I never have by the way but

358

00:18:19,789 --> 00:18:18,269

if I just gone off the rails about you

359

00:18:20,690 --> 00:18:19,799

know I would get some message Facebook

360

00:18:22,370 --> 00:18:20,700

is turning

361

00:18:23,990 --> 00:18:22,380

did your account you know that they

362

00:18:28,130 --> 00:18:24,000

wouldn't allow this kind of stuff to

363

00:18:30,170 --> 00:18:28,140

happen but that was the beginning it was

364

00:18:33,080 --> 00:18:30,180

the beginning and things have just gone

365

00:18:36,670 --> 00:18:33,090

off the rails ever since now we can look

366

00:18:40,420 --> 00:18:36,680

at this in one of two ways either

367

00:18:44,330 --> 00:18:40,430

Facebook didn't know about their impact

368

00:18:50,090 --> 00:18:44,340

right they didn't know what they would

369

00:18:52,370 --> 00:18:50,100

do to society they didn't know or they

370

00:18:55,100 --> 00:18:52,380

did know and they wanted to use it to

371

00:18:57,880 --> 00:18:55,110

make more money and be of service to the

372

00:19:02,390 --> 00:18:57,890

darker corners of the world who need it

373

00:19:05,020 --> 00:19:02,400

it's it's either/or and when we try to

374

00:19:10,480 --> 00:19:05,030

figure this out one thing is very clear

375

00:19:12,830 --> 00:19:10,490

to me nobody in Silicon Valley cares

376

00:19:15,290 --> 00:19:12,840

nobody in Silicon Valley wants to answer

377

00:19:17,750 --> 00:19:15,300

for it they don't want to admit it and

378

00:19:22,010 --> 00:19:17,760

they certainly don't want to attempt to

379

00:19:28,850 --> 00:19:22,020

fix it but here's the really scary part

380

00:19:31,520 --> 00:19:28,860

for me there are some very clever dark

381

00:19:33,920 --> 00:19:31,530

and nasty people out there who

382

00:19:36,790 --> 00:19:33,930

understand the vile part of social

383

00:19:41,360 --> 00:19:36,800

networks and their impact on the masses

384

00:19:43,700 --> 00:19:41,370

they get it they get it whether Facebook

385

00:19:47,660 --> 00:19:43,710

and everybody else out there that

386

00:19:51,040 --> 00:19:47,670

includes Twitter and snapchat Instagram

387

00:19:53,510 --> 00:19:51,050

whatever you want to you know whatever

388

00:19:59,120 --> 00:19:53,520

whether they get it or not

389

00:20:02,540 --> 00:19:59,130

other people do dark they don't want

390

00:20:05,540 --> 00:20:02,550

Facebook fixed or Twitter YouTube and

391

00:20:11,630 --> 00:20:05,550

they don't they don't want any of it

392

00:20:17,960 --> 00:20:11,640

fixed actually they want more but I have

393

00:20:22,100 --> 00:20:17,970

a solution I always do right dan Betts

394

00:20:24,740 --> 00:20:22,110

Dan I don't know you but that is one of

395

00:20:28,850 --> 00:20:24,750

the best tweets I've ever seen as well

396

00:20:33,259 --> 00:20:28,860

done I have a solution

397

00:20:39,500 --> 00:20:33,269

and it's a simple one one that we all

398

00:20:43,190 --> 00:20:39,510

grew up with and it works first is what

399

00:20:50,529 --> 00:20:43,200

you do now now I need you to just go

400

00:20:54,529 --> 00:20:50,539

with me listen to me we need to create a

401
00:21:00,950 --> 00:20:54,539
Facebook to Facebook needs to create a

402
00:21:03,889 --> 00:21:00,960
Facebook to write Facebook to Facebook

403
00:21:07,610 --> 00:21:03,899
to where you can join voluntarily no

404
00:21:10,820 --> 00:21:07,620
problem doesn't matter right

405
00:21:14,090 --> 00:21:10,830
but at Facebook too you can do whatever

406
00:21:16,899 --> 00:21:14,100
you want that's right and you know that

407
00:21:21,379 --> 00:21:16,909
going in and so does everybody else

408
00:21:24,769 --> 00:21:21,389
trolls control trolls bullies can be

409
00:21:28,129 --> 00:21:24,779
bullying bullies all of the hate and

410
00:21:29,779 --> 00:21:28,139
extremism you can handle you can share

411
00:21:33,710 --> 00:21:29,789
some fake news while you're there you

412
00:21:36,830 --> 00:21:33,720
get to live it up you get caught

413
00:21:40,430 --> 00:21:36,840

violating the terms of community conduct

414

00:21:46,580 --> 00:21:40,440

on any social media platform and you get

415

00:21:48,500 --> 00:21:46,590

sent to Facebook - all right you know

416

00:21:51,169 --> 00:21:48,510

how it is Ben you know you're an eighth

417

00:21:53,210 --> 00:21:51,179

grade you show up in class and that one

418

00:21:54,710 --> 00:21:53,220

kid that was just causing trouble and

419

00:22:01,639 --> 00:21:54,720

his seat is empty he's like where'd he

420

00:22:03,710 --> 00:22:01,649

go he's in the special school really you

421

00:22:09,860 --> 00:22:03,720

know and you will do anything to get

422

00:22:12,830 --> 00:22:09,870

back to society do you be so dice he'll

423

00:22:15,789 --> 00:22:12,840

do anything all right and that's that

424

00:22:19,399 --> 00:22:15,799

that's what we need we need a Facebook -

425

00:22:22,970 --> 00:22:19,409

that's right and if that is if that is

426

00:22:25,850 --> 00:22:22,980

your goal to just be negative to spread

427

00:22:27,950 --> 00:22:25,860

fake news or to bully people or

428

00:22:30,710 --> 00:22:27,960

extremism if that's what you really want

429

00:22:32,899 --> 00:22:30,720

go to where you can do it nobody's gonna

430

00:22:36,169 --> 00:22:32,909

care and if you really want to troll go

431

00:22:38,539 --> 00:22:36,179

troll another troll there you go just go

432

00:22:40,970 --> 00:22:38,549

and do go hang out with other go and

433

00:22:42,269 --> 00:22:40,980

hang out with your kind all right and

434

00:22:47,879 --> 00:22:42,279

leave us

435

00:22:51,299 --> 00:22:47,889

loan and get banished and you don't get

436

00:22:53,879 --> 00:22:51,309

a second chance you don't you get six

437

00:22:56,359 --> 00:22:53,889

months at Facebook too and when you come

438

00:23:01,879 --> 00:22:56,369

out you're gonna be a changed person

439

00:23:03,930 --> 00:23:01,889

yeah does it sound harsh not really

440

00:23:08,009 --> 00:23:03,940

we've been doing it for years

441

00:23:12,060 --> 00:23:08,019

is it censorship or a freedom of speech

442

00:23:14,399 --> 00:23:12,070

issue no it's not not at all because

443

00:23:17,789 --> 00:23:14,409

over at Facebook too you're free to say

444

00:23:22,649 --> 00:23:17,799

or do whatever you want 24/7 it's open

445

00:23:25,619 --> 00:23:22,659

all night it's a it's an easy and very

446

00:23:29,149 --> 00:23:25,629

simple thing to do but it'll never

447

00:23:31,349 --> 00:23:29,159

happen it'll never happen

448

00:23:33,269 --> 00:23:31,359

Facebook and all of the other social

449

00:23:34,379 --> 00:23:33,279

networks could clean up everything

450

00:23:37,469 --> 00:23:34,389

virtually overnight

451
00:23:40,139 --> 00:23:37,479
seriously they could if you think about

452
00:23:42,749 --> 00:23:40,149
it if they care if they really wanted to

453
00:23:44,310 --> 00:23:42,759
all of this could be fixed the word

454
00:23:45,899 --> 00:23:44,320
there would be no trolling there would

455
00:23:47,339 --> 00:23:45,909
be no Xtreme there will be no hates me

456
00:23:50,039 --> 00:23:47,349
there would be fake news there will be

457
00:23:53,669 --> 00:23:50,049
there wouldn't be any of this but they

458
00:23:56,820 --> 00:23:53,679
don't want to do it they don't want a

459
00:23:59,310 --> 00:23:56,830
safe fun cool place for our friends and

460
00:24:04,320 --> 00:23:59,320
family and our children to hang out they

461
00:24:07,469 --> 00:24:04,330
really don't they don't the power's out

462
00:24:09,959 --> 00:24:07,479
there want you divided they want you

463
00:24:12,139 --> 00:24:09,969

pissed off they want you angry they want

464

00:24:15,829 --> 00:24:12,149
to confuse full of disinformation

465

00:24:18,629 --> 00:24:15,839
seriously and that is the truth

466

00:24:19,969 --> 00:24:18,639
otherwise they would do something about

467

00:24:24,629 --> 00:24:19,979
it

468

00:24:28,549 --> 00:24:24,639
honestly when was the last time one of

469

00:24:31,279 --> 00:24:28,559
the tech giant's made you feel happy

470

00:24:34,019 --> 00:24:31,289
what was the last time that happened

471

00:24:38,339 --> 00:24:34,029
when was the last time they made you

472

00:24:40,200 --> 00:24:38,349
feel good about yourself right that's

473

00:24:43,349 --> 00:24:40,210
the world we are in today now you're

474

00:24:45,239 --> 00:24:43,359
probably asking yourself that this kind

475

00:24:45,930 --> 00:24:45,249
of commentary doesn't have a place on

476
00:24:49,049 --> 00:24:45,940
fade to black

477
00:24:51,899 --> 00:24:49,059
a show about UFOs and time travel and

478
00:24:54,920 --> 00:24:51,909
the unexplained conspiracies well the

479
00:24:58,340 --> 00:24:54,930
answer is actually very simple

480
00:25:02,180 --> 00:24:58,350
and reading we've been watching science

481
00:25:05,570 --> 00:25:02,190
fiction about our current world today

482
00:25:08,540 --> 00:25:05,580
for over a hundred years that's right

483
00:25:12,170 --> 00:25:08,550
and at one time it was fun because there

484
00:25:15,140 --> 00:25:12,180
was no way that it could ever happen the

485
00:25:18,530 --> 00:25:15,150
tech Big Brother right the Machine

486
00:25:24,290 --> 00:25:18,540
controlling us that was all fantasy but

487
00:25:28,820 --> 00:25:24,300
it is here and it is real you need to

488
00:25:31,610 --> 00:25:28,830

think about that now tonight our guest

489

00:25:33,920 --> 00:25:31,620

is Scott Wolter and we're going to be

490

00:25:36,350 --> 00:25:33,930

talking about the Knights Templar and a

491

00:25:43,630 --> 00:25:36,360

part of our history that wasn't supposed

492

00:25:48,560 --> 00:25:43,640

to be real but it is think about that

493

00:25:51,200 --> 00:25:48,570

the the days that we live today were

494

00:25:52,310 --> 00:25:51,210

supposed to be fantasy they weren't

495

00:25:55,100 --> 00:25:52,320

supposed to happen

496

00:26:00,290 --> 00:25:55,110

and it was fun and it was games and it

497

00:26:04,460 --> 00:26:00,300

was trial Allah today man man man we're

498

00:26:09,020 --> 00:26:04,470

living it we were warned we knew this

499

00:26:12,560 --> 00:26:09,030

could happen and now it's here for real

500

00:26:16,730 --> 00:26:12,570

and I'm gonna say this in the most

501
00:26:20,150 --> 00:26:16,740
direct way that I can if Silicon Valley

502
00:26:23,320 --> 00:26:20,160
at the tech giant scared they would fix

503
00:26:27,110 --> 00:26:23,330
it they would fix all of it all of it

504
00:26:29,750 --> 00:26:27,120
just like that all of the energy that

505
00:26:32,420 --> 00:26:29,760
they spend on everything else and they

506
00:26:35,180 --> 00:26:32,430
sure got that figured out they got the

507
00:26:37,400 --> 00:26:35,190
engineers to do that they got the focus

508
00:26:41,270 --> 00:26:37,410
groups to me think about that for a

509
00:26:45,430 --> 00:26:41,280
second it's easy to do they've got the

510
00:26:48,980 --> 00:26:45,440
manpower and the money they don't fix it

511
00:26:51,410 --> 00:26:48,990
and this is fade to black that's right

512
00:26:52,490 --> 00:26:51,420
tonight it's got Walter so right now I'm

513
00:26:54,380 --> 00:26:52,500

gonna take a break

514

00:26:58,010 --> 00:26:54,390

why do I need to take a break because

515

00:27:01,190 --> 00:26:58,020

while I am gone I need to order some

516

00:27:04,580 --> 00:27:01,200

stuff from Amazon that's right I need

517

00:27:06,620 --> 00:27:04,590

some deliveries for tomorrow and then

518

00:27:09,220 --> 00:27:06,630

I'm gonna head over to Facebook and

519

00:27:11,510 --> 00:27:09,230

block me some troll

520

00:27:16,220 --> 00:27:11,520

it's fade to black I'm your host Jimmy

521

00:27:19,400 --> 00:27:16,230

Church that's right the spoke radio for

522

00:27:23,780 --> 00:27:19,410

the masses I'm the game changer network

523

00:27:25,490 --> 00:27:23,790

and kg are a the planet I'll be right

524

00:27:26,760 --> 00:27:25,500

back with our guest Scott Wolter stay

525

00:27:52,420 --> 00:27:26,770

with me

526

00:27:52,430 --> 00:27:56,100

[Music]

527

00:28:00,630 --> 00:27:58,590

this is Nicole Church daughter of

528

00:28:03,180 --> 00:28:00,640

you-know-who and you're listening to

529

00:28:07,860 --> 00:28:03,190

fade to black on Jimmy Church radio.com

530

00:28:13,100 --> 00:28:07,870

and the game-changer Network you're

531

00:28:20,570 --> 00:28:15,910

[Music]

532

00:28:30,150 --> 00:28:27,870

er a radio when you take the beans from

533

00:28:32,669 --> 00:28:30,160

Central America with dashes of

534

00:28:35,100 --> 00:28:32,679

indonesian and african mixed in and then

535

00:28:37,950 --> 00:28:35,110

roast it to the dark side of fade to

536

00:28:41,130 --> 00:28:37,960

black you create the ultimate brew of

537

00:28:44,880 --> 00:28:41,140

Fringe introducing the fade to black

538

00:28:47,460 --> 00:28:44,890

blend from River Moon coffee yes River

539

00:28:50,490 --> 00:28:47,470

moons darkest customized roast was

540

00:28:53,460 --> 00:28:50,500

created for the love of fade to black

541

00:28:56,159 --> 00:28:53,470

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

542

00:28:59,730 --> 00:28:56,169

smoking the beans is in every sip of

543

00:29:02,730 --> 00:28:59,740

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

544

00:29:05,039 --> 00:29:02,740

coffee dog deep with distinct

545

00:29:07,770 --> 00:29:05,049

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

546

00:29:10,200 --> 00:29:07,780

like the bunker leaning further into the

547

00:29:13,470 --> 00:29:10,210

darkness of the roast is fade to black

548

00:29:15,150 --> 00:29:13,480

blend from rubber moon coffee just click

549

00:29:18,450 --> 00:29:15,160

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

550

00:29:23,780 --> 00:29:18,460

and use the promo code F to B blend for

551
00:29:26,039 --> 00:29:23,790
15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

552
00:29:29,549 --> 00:29:26,049
this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

553
00:29:31,860 --> 00:29:29,559
and you can get our podcast for just \$2

554
00:29:34,380 --> 00:29:31,870
per month all you have to do is click on

555
00:29:35,730 --> 00:29:34,390
the podcast banner over at Jimmy Church

556
00:29:38,400 --> 00:29:35,740
radio.com

557
00:29:40,650 --> 00:29:38,410
hi folks it's a holiday season with hope

558
00:29:42,870 --> 00:29:40,660
in the air things to look forward to in

559
00:29:45,480 --> 00:29:42,880
no time for despair health can be a

560
00:29:47,850 --> 00:29:45,490
challenge and so can the mail so get the

561
00:29:50,669 --> 00:29:47,860
t wants to help you by giving you a sale

562
00:29:53,400 --> 00:29:50,679
by two months of Super T and get one

563
00:29:56,520 --> 00:29:53,410

month for free No Limit that's by two

564

00:29:59,610 --> 00:29:56,530

months of Super T and get one month free

565

00:30:02,730 --> 00:29:59,620

that's the savings of 35 bucks where get

566

00:30:04,830 --> 00:30:02,740

the t.com that's get the t.com scroll

567

00:30:07,020 --> 00:30:04,840

down on the front page and find the buy

568

00:30:09,570 --> 00:30:07,030

two get one free ad click

569

00:30:12,750 --> 00:30:09,580

and save orders over \$100 get free

570

00:30:15,150 --> 00:30:12,760

shipping send the gift of life change

571

00:30:17,850 --> 00:30:15,160

tea I'd get the tea calm we have many

572

00:30:20,130 --> 00:30:17,860

many non-gmo organic supplements just

573

00:30:22,590 --> 00:30:20,140

waiting for you this holiday season

574

00:30:25,170 --> 00:30:22,600

enjoy health and Thanksgiving with get

575

00:30:27,240 --> 00:30:25,180

the t.com want to call us nine two eight

576

00:30:29,160 --> 00:30:27,250

three zero eight zero four zero eight

577

00:30:31,950 --> 00:30:29,170

that's nine two eight three zero eight

578

00:30:34,140 --> 00:30:31,960

zero four zero eight get the t-dot-com

579

00:30:36,360 --> 00:30:34,150

is a proud sponsor of doing what's right

580

00:30:41,790 --> 00:30:36,370

that's get the t-dot-com

581

00:30:42,990 --> 00:30:41,800

nine out of ten geneticists agreed fade

582

00:30:48,360 --> 00:30:43,000

to black

583

00:30:52,740 --> 00:30:48,370

is not your father's radio show on the

584

00:30:54,610 --> 00:30:52,750

game changer radio network and k gra the

585

00:30:56,020 --> 00:30:54,620

planet

586

00:30:58,450 --> 00:30:56,030

[Music]

587

00:31:01,120 --> 00:30:58,460

do you want to lose weight but have no

588

00:31:03,250 --> 00:31:01,130

idea where to begin the fast start diet

589

00:31:05,710 --> 00:31:03,260

a three day weight loss plan is the

590

00:31:07,540 --> 00:31:05,720

answer three days of nutritionally

591

00:31:10,360 --> 00:31:07,550

balanced calorie restricted meals

592

00:31:13,240 --> 00:31:10,370

delivered right to your door no shopping

593

00:31:15,520 --> 00:31:13,250

no measuring and no cooking everything

594

00:31:18,490 --> 00:31:15,530

is prepared for you and ready to eat

595

00:31:20,290 --> 00:31:18,500

at home or on the go the fast start diet

596

00:31:22,180 --> 00:31:20,300

has all the amazing benefits of

597

00:31:24,640 --> 00:31:22,190

intermittent fasting without starving

598

00:31:26,020 --> 00:31:24,650

we've helped thousands of people who

599

00:31:28,600 --> 00:31:26,030

have struggled to reach their weight

600

00:31:30,970 --> 00:31:28,610

loss goals isn't it time we helped you

601
00:31:32,590 --> 00:31:30,980
with the fast start diet you'll lose

602
00:31:35,470 --> 00:31:32,600
weight and feel great

603
00:31:37,960 --> 00:31:35,480
fine fast start diet on Amazon or go too

604
00:31:40,930 --> 00:31:37,970
fast start diet calm and use promo code

605
00:31:43,540 --> 00:31:40,940
talk to get 10% off your first box and

606
00:31:45,790 --> 00:31:43,550
as a special bonus fast start will

607
00:31:48,130 --> 00:31:45,800
include their number one rated lipo 3

608
00:31:50,170 --> 00:31:48,140
appetite suppressant spray free with

609
00:31:52,870 --> 00:31:50,180
your order this is Jimmy church and

610
00:31:58,660 --> 00:31:52,880
whatever your diet plans are do what I

611
00:32:00,550 --> 00:31:58,670
did go too fast our diet calm from apple

612
00:32:12,820 --> 00:32:00,560
and you're listening to Jimmy George

613
00:32:12,830 --> 00:32:22,730

[Music]

614

00:32:26,270 --> 00:32:24,710

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

615

00:32:30,530 --> 00:32:26,280

your host Jimmy church tonight Scott

616

00:32:32,690 --> 00:32:30,540

Walters here we know him of course he's

617

00:32:34,370 --> 00:32:32,700

an author but he was also the host of

618

00:32:36,950 --> 00:32:34,380

history channel's America on earth one

619

00:32:38,210 --> 00:32:36,960

of my favorite series it's responsible

620

00:32:40,640 --> 00:32:38,220

for the independent petrographic

621

00:32:43,010 --> 00:32:40,650

analysis testing laboratory where the

622

00:32:45,380 --> 00:32:43,020

Kensington Runestone was brought in for

623

00:32:48,710 --> 00:32:45,390

investigation in 2000 it's been a

624

00:32:50,120 --> 00:32:48,720

principal photography in more than 5,000

625

00:32:51,740 --> 00:32:50,130

investigations throughout the United

626

00:32:54,110 --> 00:32:51,750

States Canada Puerto Rico and court

627

00:32:56,510 --> 00:32:54,120

including the evaluation of fire damage

628

00:32:59,990 --> 00:32:56,520

concrete at the Pentagon following the

629

00:33:01,790 --> 00:33:00,000

attacks of September 11 2001 tonight we

630

00:33:04,220 --> 00:33:01,800

are going to discuss the lost Templar

631

00:33:06,530 --> 00:33:04,230

journals of Prince Henry Sinclair I

632

00:33:09,890 --> 00:33:06,540

would like to welcome back the one and

633

00:33:12,770 --> 00:33:09,900

only Scot Walters Scott how are you man

634

00:33:14,210 --> 00:33:12,780

I'm doing great Jimmy how are you hey

635

00:33:16,220 --> 00:33:14,220

you know it's always great to hear your

636

00:33:19,240 --> 00:33:16,230

voice and this is the thing Scott I'm

637

00:33:23,600 --> 00:33:19,250

gonna start off right here right now oh

638

00:33:26,030 --> 00:33:23,610

you you have a way and I don't know if

639

00:33:29,270 --> 00:33:26,040

it's your tone if it's your your

640

00:33:32,900 --> 00:33:29,280

demeanor but you have a way of

641

00:33:34,700 --> 00:33:32,910

delivering the truth certainly the truth

642

00:33:38,930 --> 00:33:34,710

is you see it I should say but

643

00:33:42,380 --> 00:33:38,940

delivering the truth and sometimes you

644

00:33:46,840 --> 00:33:42,390

ruffle feathers you anger people but

645

00:33:54,440 --> 00:33:46,850

that is what you do but with that comes

646

00:33:56,360 --> 00:33:54,450

criticism but do you get used to it well

647

00:33:59,180 --> 00:33:56,370

I think you get used to it to a point I

648

00:34:00,560 --> 00:33:59,190

mean I think I don't think people you

649

00:34:02,570 --> 00:34:00,570

know people don't want to be criticized

650

00:34:05,840 --> 00:34:02,580

I don't like to be criticized although I

651
00:34:08,000 --> 00:34:05,850
have to admit sometimes sometimes I

652
00:34:10,820 --> 00:34:08,010
bring things on myself and you know as

653
00:34:13,909 --> 00:34:10,830
you said sometimes my style doesn't work

654
00:34:16,760 --> 00:34:13,919
for people and you know humans are

655
00:34:18,500 --> 00:34:16,770
emotional creatures we all are and you

656
00:34:21,230 --> 00:34:18,510
know that emotions sometimes get in the

657
00:34:24,740 --> 00:34:21,240
way of delivering a message or receiving

658
00:34:26,690 --> 00:34:24,750
a message and and you know sometimes the

659
00:34:27,980 --> 00:34:26,700
way you portray something or you think

660
00:34:29,480 --> 00:34:27,990
you're portraying something someone

661
00:34:31,909 --> 00:34:29,490
isn't receiving it the way you you're

662
00:34:35,629 --> 00:34:31,919
delivering it and that's just part of

663
00:34:36,470 --> 00:34:35,639

the human condition and I think you know

664

00:34:43,639 --> 00:34:36,480

some people

665

00:34:47,720 --> 00:34:43,649

it at all and you know I all I can do is

666

00:34:51,589 --> 00:34:47,730

just be Who I am and and and say what I

667

00:34:53,750 --> 00:34:51,599

believe the truth to be and you know say

668

00:34:56,180 --> 00:34:53,760

when I when I don't know I mean I think

669

00:34:57,980 --> 00:34:56,190

that's just as important is saying what

670

00:34:59,390 --> 00:34:57,990

I believe to be the truth is there's

671

00:35:02,089 --> 00:34:59,400

always a time you got to say I don't

672

00:35:04,280 --> 00:35:02,099

know and some people don't like to do I

673

00:35:06,140 --> 00:35:04,290

don't like to do that but if it's if

674

00:35:09,730 --> 00:35:06,150

it's appropriate then I'll do it

675

00:35:12,500 --> 00:35:09,740

and some people just have a tough time

676

00:35:14,900 --> 00:35:12,510

hearing the truth if it's not what they

677

00:35:16,849 --> 00:35:14,910

believe and that's right I thought it

678

00:35:18,680 --> 00:35:16,859

was that's right that's right it's

679

00:35:23,120 --> 00:35:18,690

amazing to me how people hear what they

680

00:35:25,310 --> 00:35:23,130

want to hear a few years ago I flew back

681

00:35:26,839 --> 00:35:25,320

'yes my brother got married right I'm

682

00:35:33,470 --> 00:35:26,849

you know when you know one of the best

683

00:35:37,430 --> 00:35:33,480

men and I'm in the hotel room and I take

684

00:35:40,760 --> 00:35:37,440

out my laptop and you and I just did a

685

00:35:43,180 --> 00:35:40,770

show together and I'm reading this is no

686

00:35:47,390 --> 00:35:43,190

joke I'm reading literally a

687

00:35:51,290 --> 00:35:47,400

line-by-line analysis of our entire

688

00:35:54,470 --> 00:35:51,300

two-and-a-half hour interview yes and

689

00:35:56,210 --> 00:35:54,480

and and and and the criticism in

690

00:35:58,940 --> 00:35:56,220

breaking it apart but this is the thing

691

00:36:00,890 --> 00:35:58,950

I I'm reading it and I'm thinking to

692

00:36:08,359 --> 00:36:00,900

myself exactly what you just said Scott

693

00:36:10,940 --> 00:36:08,369

did they even hear the same show how can

694

00:36:14,540 --> 00:36:10,950

this be the exact opposite of everything

695

00:36:17,390 --> 00:36:14,550

that was said Ill just people are gonna

696

00:36:20,720 --> 00:36:17,400

do exactly what you're talking about you

697

00:36:23,030 --> 00:36:20,730

know you I run a blog right and I get

698

00:36:24,770 --> 00:36:23,040

people that come on and people that are

699

00:36:30,470 --> 00:36:24,780

supporters people that have questions

700

00:36:33,050 --> 00:36:30,480

people but but most of the time it seems

701

00:36:34,550 --> 00:36:33,060

to me that I got trolls on there they

702

00:36:36,260 --> 00:36:34,560

don't want to tell me who they are they

703

00:36:38,809 --> 00:36:36,270

come on as anonymous sort of a make up

704

00:36:41,150 --> 00:36:38,819

some BS name and they just come on

705

00:36:43,700 --> 00:36:41,160

patrol and they play this this cute

706

00:36:46,190 --> 00:36:43,710

little game of gotcha they try to you

707

00:36:47,630 --> 00:36:46,200

know may ask some circular question to

708

00:36:49,590 --> 00:36:47,640

get you to say something that's not

709

00:36:52,590 --> 00:36:49,600

quite accurate

710

00:36:54,600 --> 00:36:52,600

if you don't put the dot in a sentence

711

00:36:57,090 --> 00:36:54,610

they nail you on it and it's just this

712

00:37:00,360 --> 00:36:57,100

creepy little game that they play and

713

00:37:02,280 --> 00:37:00,370

it's annoying as hell but you know it's

714

00:37:05,070 --> 00:37:02,290

just it's just again it's just how

715

00:37:09,030 --> 00:37:05,080

people are but I don't know if we're

716

00:37:10,650 --> 00:37:09,040

ever going to change that I just I shut

717

00:37:15,090 --> 00:37:10,660

it down as soon as it starts to get

718

00:37:17,550 --> 00:37:15,100

stupid and unproductive well there's

719

00:37:23,850 --> 00:37:17,560

nothing so with that let's just start

720

00:37:27,150 --> 00:37:23,860

talking okay this is this is what I find

721

00:37:29,850 --> 00:37:27,160

most interesting about life is that the

722

00:37:32,460 --> 00:37:29,860

more that I research the more that I

723

00:37:35,190 --> 00:37:32,470

interview the more shows that I do and

724

00:37:39,270 --> 00:37:35,200

and everything in my little world my

725

00:37:41,520 --> 00:37:39,280

little bubble I find out that we we know

726

00:37:45,360 --> 00:37:41,530

nothing right or at least what we've

727

00:37:48,620 --> 00:37:45,370

been told is not the truth and we are

728

00:37:51,240 --> 00:37:48,630

left to try to go and unravel this thing

729

00:37:56,820 --> 00:37:51,250

ourselves which is exactly what you've

730

00:37:59,220 --> 00:37:56,830

been doing now in a very basic sense we

731

00:38:02,550 --> 00:37:59,230

have all been taught since we were like

732

00:38:05,010 --> 00:38:02,560

three going to school Christopher

733

00:38:08,430 --> 00:38:05,020

Columbus 1492 sailed across the ocean

734

00:38:10,830 --> 00:38:08,440

blue right okay so we're indoctrinated

735

00:38:12,990 --> 00:38:10,840

right and that is that that is it that's

736

00:38:17,100 --> 00:38:13,000

the beginning of everything clearly

737

00:38:18,960 --> 00:38:17,110

Scott that is not the case right and

738

00:38:23,220 --> 00:38:18,970

that's that's where we need to start

739

00:38:26,250 --> 00:38:23,230

tonight no that's not the case and I I

740

00:38:29,430 --> 00:38:26,260

don't think anybody who's really spent

741

00:38:30,870 --> 00:38:29,440

even five minutes on the internet or has

742

00:38:33,300 --> 00:38:30,880

been paying any attention at all

743

00:38:35,910 --> 00:38:33,310

believes that and you know let's let's

744

00:38:38,520 --> 00:38:35,920

be let's be honest and say that the

745

00:38:41,070 --> 00:38:38,530

narrative is slowly but surely finally

746

00:38:44,520 --> 00:38:41,080

changing I mean lots of meadows has

747

00:38:47,100 --> 00:38:44,530

really you know I mean burst that

748

00:38:49,050 --> 00:38:47,110

Columbus bottle bubble and it's it's

749

00:38:52,290 --> 00:38:49,060

it's not going to be blown up again it's

750

00:38:58,080 --> 00:38:52,300

done and I mean it's still slowly but

751
00:38:59,910 --> 00:38:58,090
surely being accepted in in in various

752
00:39:03,060 --> 00:38:59,920
places not even know what to call these

753
00:39:04,980 --> 00:39:03,070
these entities anymore but that is

754
00:39:08,280 --> 00:39:04,990
changing and I think people realize now

755
00:39:10,560 --> 00:39:08,290
that the Columbus thing was was BS but

756
00:39:12,990 --> 00:39:10,570
it was done for a reason for political

757
00:39:15,060 --> 00:39:13,000
reasons for religious reasons and for a

758
00:39:16,950 --> 00:39:15,070
while it served the purpose that certain

759
00:39:20,820 --> 00:39:16,960
people wanted it to serve but that's not

760
00:39:22,830 --> 00:39:20,830
what happened and you know what I've

761
00:39:25,140 --> 00:39:22,840
been focusing on it started with the

762
00:39:27,990 --> 00:39:25,150
Runestone and it led me directly to the

763
00:39:30,240 --> 00:39:28,000

Knights Templar and to them and nobody

764

00:39:34,170 --> 00:39:30,250

else but them and and quite frankly when

765

00:39:36,750 --> 00:39:34,180

I look back now I I just say to myself

766

00:39:39,030 --> 00:39:36,760

how the hell did people not see that and

767

00:39:42,390 --> 00:39:39,040

now when I say what I'm about to say

768

00:39:44,040 --> 00:39:42,400

Jimmy this is not a you know I'm not

769

00:39:45,870 --> 00:39:44,050

trying to be cute I'm not trying to be

770

00:39:48,150 --> 00:39:45,880

disingenuous I'm telling you the truth

771

00:39:51,060 --> 00:39:48,160

I'm not the brightest guy in the world

772

00:39:53,190 --> 00:39:51,070

at all I'm reasonably smart but there

773

00:39:55,830 --> 00:39:53,200

are a lot of people that I've met and I

774

00:40:00,180 --> 00:39:55,840

know that a lot smarter than me why is

775

00:40:01,950 --> 00:40:00,190

it that other people didn't see this III

776

00:40:04,950 --> 00:40:01,960

just don't

777

00:40:06,720 --> 00:40:04,960

the only people at that time in 1362

778

00:40:10,470 --> 00:40:06,730

that had the money the means the

779

00:40:13,440 --> 00:40:10,480

motivation there's nobody else and I

780

00:40:16,500 --> 00:40:13,450

just don't understand how I could be the

781

00:40:18,750 --> 00:40:16,510

only person at least in my world that I

782

00:40:21,120 --> 00:40:18,760

interacted with they could see that and

783

00:40:25,170 --> 00:40:21,130

it just mystifies me to this day

784

00:40:26,900 --> 00:40:25,180

now you just mentioned yeah that that's

785

00:40:31,530 --> 00:40:26,910

actually a good place to start

786

00:40:37,050 --> 00:40:31,540

1362 I just mentioned 1492 so we can run

787

00:40:43,010 --> 00:40:37,060

a simple math right here 1362 we've got

788

00:40:45,210 --> 00:40:43,020

two different narratives two different

789

00:40:48,450 --> 00:40:45,220

experiences tonight that we're going to

790

00:40:51,600 --> 00:40:48,460

weave together right it's very

791

00:40:54,360 --> 00:40:51,610

interesting and for everybody out there

792

00:40:57,120 --> 00:40:54,370

you can just go to Scott Wolter answers

793

00:40:59,490 --> 00:40:57,130

dot blogspot in the links or overage

794

00:41:02,670 --> 00:40:59,500

immaturity accom and you can read all of

795

00:41:04,170 --> 00:41:02,680

Scott's information there some of what

796

00:41:06,720 --> 00:41:04,180

we're talking going to talk about

797

00:41:09,030 --> 00:41:06,730

tonight are his two latest articles that

798

00:41:11,880 --> 00:41:09,040

were published I think one in the end of

799

00:41:13,349 --> 00:41:11,890

October and the one just last where a

800

00:41:15,989 --> 00:41:13,359

couple of weeks ago

801
00:41:17,099 --> 00:41:15,999
first week in November and that's what

802
00:41:20,430 --> 00:41:17,109
we're going to be doing tonight

803
00:41:24,509 --> 00:41:20,440
now 1362 let's start there why is that

804
00:41:26,640 --> 00:41:24,519
date important well 1362 is the date

805
00:41:28,470 --> 00:41:26,650
that's carved on the rune stone the

806
00:41:31,440 --> 00:41:28,480
Kensington rune stone that was found in

807
00:41:33,870 --> 00:41:31,450
1898 Swedish immigrant farmer clearing

808
00:41:36,450 --> 00:41:33,880
trees and preparation for farming on his

809
00:41:39,089 --> 00:41:36,460
property in in western Minnesota and he

810
00:41:42,539 --> 00:41:39,099
and his two oldest sons tipped over this

811
00:41:44,579 --> 00:41:42,549
thirty year old tree and tightly wrapped

812
00:41:47,069 --> 00:41:44,589
almost directly underneath it was this

813
00:41:49,799 --> 00:41:47,079

202 pound stone with a long inscription

814

00:41:50,940 --> 00:41:49,809

carved in runes called the Kensington

815

00:41:52,229 --> 00:41:50,950

runestone that we now call the

816

00:41:56,249 --> 00:41:52,239

Kensington Runestone

817

00:41:58,950 --> 00:41:56,259

and it's a long inscription that is you

818

00:42:01,259 --> 00:41:58,960

know people have tried to decipher it

819

00:42:03,539 --> 00:42:01,269

because it doesn't fit the narrative of

820

00:42:06,239 --> 00:42:03,549

what a runestone should be in the

821

00:42:09,930 --> 00:42:06,249

academic community both in rhinology

822

00:42:11,430 --> 00:42:09,940

here in America and in Sweden and you

823

00:42:13,200 --> 00:42:11,440

know after everything that I've been

824

00:42:15,359 --> 00:42:13,210

through with this thing I'm just going

825

00:42:18,420 --> 00:42:15,369

to give you a cute little phrase okay

826

00:42:20,729 --> 00:42:18,430

and this really sums up why the

827

00:42:23,309 --> 00:42:20,739

Kensington rune stone was not figured

828

00:42:26,039 --> 00:42:23,319

out by the scholars to this day you

829

00:42:27,479 --> 00:42:26,049

ready for this yes I love this I came up

830

00:42:30,690 --> 00:42:27,489

with this and it's one of the few things

831

00:42:33,390 --> 00:42:30,700

I think that actually really distilled

832

00:42:35,039 --> 00:42:33,400

it down to its basic essence the problem

833

00:42:39,650 --> 00:42:35,049

of the Kensington rune stone you ready

834

00:42:42,870 --> 00:42:39,660

ready for a hundred and twenty years

835

00:42:45,509 --> 00:42:42,880

scholars have been trying to tell the

836

00:42:49,769 --> 00:42:45,519

Kensington Runestone what it's supposed

837

00:42:55,370 --> 00:42:49,779

to be instead of letting the artifact

838

00:43:00,049 --> 00:42:55,380

tell them what it is I agree with that

839

00:43:03,029 --> 00:43:00,059

okay so what are they trying to say

840

00:43:07,859 --> 00:43:03,039

here's the problem what they're saying

841

00:43:10,710 --> 00:43:07,869

is it's a rune stone and the rune stones

842

00:43:12,930 --> 00:43:10,720

that we have here in Scandinavia have to

843

00:43:14,880 --> 00:43:12,940

be this this this and this and if it

844

00:43:16,319 --> 00:43:14,890

doesn't have this this and this because

845

00:43:18,269 --> 00:43:16,329

all the ones that we've studied have

846

00:43:22,279 --> 00:43:18,279

this this and this right then it can't

847

00:43:24,630 --> 00:43:22,289

be a rune stone so it must be a fake

848

00:43:27,089 --> 00:43:24,640

that's what they that's basically what

849

00:43:31,200 --> 00:43:27,099

they set and instead

850

00:43:33,620 --> 00:43:31,210

of doing what a true scientist does have

851

00:43:36,569 --> 00:43:33,630

to do is you start with a blank slate

852

00:43:39,120 --> 00:43:36,579

okay you don't make any assumptions at

853

00:43:42,390 --> 00:43:39,130

all you just start documenting

854

00:43:46,229 --> 00:43:42,400

information oh it's got X number of

855

00:43:47,999 --> 00:43:46,239

runes it's got numbers here's another

856

00:43:50,579 --> 00:43:48,009

interesting thing you know the numbers

857

00:43:53,609 --> 00:43:50,589

on the Kensington Runestone they're

858

00:43:56,579 --> 00:43:53,619

called print attic numbers did you know

859

00:43:59,660 --> 00:43:56,589

that print attic numbers are Arabic in

860

00:44:04,170 --> 00:43:59,670

origin I did not which begs the question

861

00:44:06,390 --> 00:44:04,180

what the hell right Muslim why what the

862

00:44:08,450 --> 00:44:06,400

hell is a Muslim numbering system doing

863

00:44:11,279 --> 00:44:08,460

on an artifact found in North America

864

00:44:11,999 --> 00:44:11,289

who in their history interacted with

865

00:44:16,259 --> 00:44:12,009

Muslims

866

00:44:18,269 --> 00:44:16,269

oh the Knights Templar right interesting

867

00:44:20,160 --> 00:44:18,279

right right well bat alone right there

868

00:44:24,059 --> 00:44:20,170

you've never heard anybody say that have

869

00:44:26,729 --> 00:44:24,069

you well and so the the thing is is the

870

00:44:28,620 --> 00:44:26,739

the suppressing of and I talk about this

871

00:44:30,960 --> 00:44:28,630

every night on the show Scott the

872

00:44:34,410 --> 00:44:30,970

suppressing of this information is done

873

00:44:38,219 --> 00:44:34,420

for a reason I can't figure out why if

874

00:44:40,140 --> 00:44:38,229

they just it this isn't I would love to

875

00:44:43,229 --> 00:44:40,150

hear your answer for this if they just

876

00:44:47,099 --> 00:44:43,239

let the information out what does it

877

00:44:50,339 --> 00:44:47,109

really change especially now today in

878

00:44:52,499 --> 00:44:50,349

2018 going into 2019 what difference

879

00:44:56,430 --> 00:44:52,509

does this have to do with the past

880

00:44:59,569 --> 00:44:56,440

why continue to suppress history you

881

00:45:04,349 --> 00:44:59,579

want me to be totally idly honest I do

882

00:45:06,180 --> 00:45:04,359

well the reason is this is that once you

883

00:45:10,200 --> 00:45:06,190

accept the Kensington Runestone as a

884

00:45:12,959 --> 00:45:10,210

genuine medieval artifact that goes back

885

00:45:16,559 --> 00:45:12,969

to the Knights Templar you trigger a

886

00:45:18,989 --> 00:45:16,569

series of dominoes that would end up

887

00:45:21,209 --> 00:45:18,999

going to put in convenient places for

888

00:45:24,989 --> 00:45:21,219

certain entities like the Roman Catholic

889

00:45:28,910 --> 00:45:24,999

Church for one it conveniently goes to

890

00:45:32,549 --> 00:45:28,920

places like the Tell P a tomb in Israel

891

00:45:35,130 --> 00:45:32,559

in Jerusalem you know the tapia to them

892

00:45:37,170 --> 00:45:35,140

I do we've talked about it yeah yeah we

893

00:45:39,589 --> 00:45:37,180

talked about that that's the place the

894

00:45:43,499 --> 00:45:39,599

church doesn't want to go do they know

895

00:45:45,329 --> 00:45:43,509

because this little thing about the

896

00:45:48,149 --> 00:45:45,339

resurrection of Jesus suddenly if you

897

00:45:53,370 --> 00:45:48,159

have physical remains of his body that's

898

00:45:55,739 --> 00:45:53,380

a problem right and and there okay now

899

00:45:57,929 --> 00:45:55,749

it's a huge problem they don't want to

900

00:45:59,729 --> 00:45:57,939

go there and they know that's one of the

901
00:46:02,009 --> 00:45:59,739
places that's going to go but it goes to

902
00:46:03,929 --> 00:46:02,019
a lot of other places so from a

903
00:46:07,049 --> 00:46:03,939
religious standpoint it's a huge problem

904
00:46:09,149 --> 00:46:07,059
from a from a political standpoint it's

905
00:46:11,039 --> 00:46:09,159
also a huge problem remember that little

906
00:46:14,249 --> 00:46:11,049
manifest destiny thing that we had going

907
00:46:17,669 --> 00:46:14,259
for a long time I know right yeah yeah I

908
00:46:20,189 --> 00:46:17,679
mean that's a problem too right and so

909
00:46:23,219 --> 00:46:20,199
all of a sudden we've got a land claim

910
00:46:26,640 --> 00:46:23,229
that I don't believe in the early part

911
00:46:29,579 --> 00:46:26,650
of the 1820s century actually the late

912
00:46:31,979 --> 00:46:29,589
19th century when it was found that that

913
00:46:34,259 --> 00:46:31,989

people our government was still worrying

914

00:46:36,089 --> 00:46:34,269

about people making claim claims to this

915

00:46:37,620 --> 00:46:36,099

land there are many people that have

916

00:46:39,809 --> 00:46:37,630

made claims to this land you know

917

00:46:41,880 --> 00:46:39,819

there's Russian land claims on the

918

00:46:42,689 --> 00:46:41,890

western states that have been found on

919

00:46:47,640 --> 00:46:42,699

the west coast

920

00:46:49,259 --> 00:46:47,650

didn't know that well and so and and and

921

00:46:53,099 --> 00:46:49,269

that could be part of it I mean

922

00:46:56,549 --> 00:46:53,109

seriously that that you know Wisconsin

923

00:46:59,880 --> 00:46:56,559

all the way to Colorado from North

924

00:47:01,890 --> 00:46:59,890

Dakota all the way down to to Kansas

925

00:47:06,390 --> 00:47:01,900

could actually be called scanned a new

926

00:47:08,699 --> 00:47:06,400

Scandinavia right so that's right we got

927

00:47:12,390 --> 00:47:08,709

the we got the French land claims that

928

00:47:15,569 --> 00:47:12,400

you know came in the in the 1700s I mean

929

00:47:18,209 --> 00:47:15,579

it gets awful messy nobody if you really

930

00:47:20,459 --> 00:47:18,219

study it and you know we just don't need

931

00:47:23,069 --> 00:47:20,469

another land claim to muddy the waters

932

00:47:26,640 --> 00:47:23,079

especially before Chris remember back

933

00:47:29,069 --> 00:47:26,650

during manifest destiny we had you know

934

00:47:31,140 --> 00:47:29,079

we basically set the table and said you

935

00:47:33,749 --> 00:47:31,150

know manifest destiny is two things one

936

00:47:35,489 --> 00:47:33,759

is the natives are savages and and not

937

00:47:38,549 --> 00:47:35,499

worthy of owning this land thereby

938

00:47:40,079 --> 00:47:38,559

justifying you know persecution killing

939

00:47:43,649 --> 00:47:40,089

them and taking their land that was part

940

00:47:45,659 --> 00:47:43,659

one part two was it was nobody else that

941

00:47:48,509 --> 00:47:45,669

came here before Chris so it's our

942

00:47:51,419 --> 00:47:48,519

sovereign god-given right to take this

943

00:47:52,600 --> 00:47:51,429

land right I mean it's nonsense when you

944

00:47:54,490 --> 00:47:52,610

look at it today

945

00:47:56,950 --> 00:47:54,500

but that was that's what it was all

946

00:47:59,260 --> 00:47:56,960

about and so any of these things that

947

00:48:01,150 --> 00:47:59,270

could potentially be problematic that

948

00:48:03,160 --> 00:48:01,160

there were other European cultures that

949

00:48:05,590 --> 00:48:03,170

came here or any other cultures that

950

00:48:06,910 --> 00:48:05,600

came here that's a problem

951

00:48:08,740 --> 00:48:06,920

so what's what do you do with it you

952

00:48:10,330 --> 00:48:08,750

don't sit there and try to argue it and

953

00:48:12,790 --> 00:48:10,340

look at the evidence and see if it's

954

00:48:16,720 --> 00:48:12,800

really no you just make it go away easy

955

00:48:20,050 --> 00:48:16,730

simple clean done gone fake done now

956

00:48:22,960 --> 00:48:20,060

what we're gonna do here now that we've

957

00:48:24,070 --> 00:48:22,970

kind of laid this out and there's one

958

00:48:25,960 --> 00:48:24,080

other thing I just want to mention

959

00:48:27,670 --> 00:48:25,970

before we head to the break and I want

960

00:48:30,430 --> 00:48:27,680

to start - we've got to talk

961

00:48:32,890 --> 00:48:30,440

set this up with a with Jackson and and

962

00:48:35,290 --> 00:48:32,900

Donald and what happened and what the

963

00:48:38,560 --> 00:48:35,300

discovery was we'll set that up for

964

00:48:41,490 --> 00:48:38,570

after the break but before we get there

965

00:48:44,130 --> 00:48:41,500

there's one other thing that I think is

966

00:48:46,960 --> 00:48:44,140

historically one of the biggest stories

967

00:48:50,530 --> 00:48:46,970

you know of all time which certainly is

968

00:48:52,900 --> 00:48:50,540

the hook tax the hook tax isn't just the

969

00:48:56,740 --> 00:48:52,910

Kensington Runestone the hook tax isn't

970

00:48:59,830 --> 00:48:56,750

just you know it isn't just it goes all

971

00:49:02,740 --> 00:48:59,840

the way back to the Middle East

972

00:49:05,440 --> 00:49:02,750

it goes back to Jerusalem it the hook

973

00:49:06,850 --> 00:49:05,450

tax tends to be everywhere and it's

974

00:49:12,310 --> 00:49:06,860

certainly part of the story again

975

00:49:14,400 --> 00:49:12,320

tonight with these documents so the

976

00:49:17,680 --> 00:49:14,410

hooked X is is a part of our history

977

00:49:20,680 --> 00:49:17,690

when is it going to be accepted I mean

978

00:49:22,270 --> 00:49:20,690

what it what is it gonna take for for

979

00:49:25,540 --> 00:49:22,280

everybody to start connecting the hooked

980

00:49:28,480 --> 00:49:25,550

X docked dots that are that surround

981

00:49:32,290 --> 00:49:28,490

this planet well okay what do you mean I

982

00:49:34,090 --> 00:49:32,300

think people are starting to do that and

983

00:49:37,000 --> 00:49:34,100

this is this is really kind of a crazy

984

00:49:39,370 --> 00:49:37,010

thing that you bring this up because I

985

00:49:43,750 --> 00:49:39,380

actually own a trademark on the hook

986

00:49:46,780 --> 00:49:43,760

decks and I was advised to do that and I

987

00:49:49,030 --> 00:49:46,790

did it and I'm glad I did because you

988

00:49:51,280 --> 00:49:49,040

know this is something that we coined

989

00:49:53,260 --> 00:49:51,290

many years ago when we were you know

990

00:49:55,690 --> 00:49:53,270

working on the rune stone and then we

991

00:49:58,810 --> 00:49:55,700

realized it was such a much much bigger

992

00:50:02,770 --> 00:49:58,820

thing and anyway so what's happening now

993

00:50:04,390 --> 00:50:02,780

is it's becoming it is becoming more out

994

00:50:06,010 --> 00:50:04,400

there I mean there was a woman that

995

00:50:07,840 --> 00:50:06,020

wrote a book here recently

996

00:50:10,030 --> 00:50:07,850

and it's called like the mystery of the

997

00:50:12,160 --> 00:50:10,040

hook decks and the cover of the book

998

00:50:14,680 --> 00:50:12,170

it's a novel and the cover of the book

999

00:50:16,510 --> 00:50:14,690

is like this dark brownish colored with

1000

00:50:18,640 --> 00:50:16,520

just a big hook deck symbol on it and

1001
00:50:20,530 --> 00:50:18,650
and I'm like oh my gosh I got a call

1002
00:50:22,570 --> 00:50:20,540
this you gotta tell this person there's

1003
00:50:24,880 --> 00:50:22,580
a trademark and she can't do that and

1004
00:50:26,500 --> 00:50:24,890
and I called her and she said oh my god

1005
00:50:28,570 --> 00:50:26,510
I had no idea I said oh that's fine I

1006
00:50:30,190 --> 00:50:28,580
thought that was the case and I went

1007
00:50:32,230 --> 00:50:30,200
through it with her well I just had

1008
00:50:33,760 --> 00:50:32,240
another person who's wrote a written a

1009
00:50:36,100 --> 00:50:33,770
book and in the description in this

1010
00:50:38,740 --> 00:50:36,110
catalog he uses the hook decks and it's

1011
00:50:39,220 --> 00:50:38,750
part of his book so I'm talking to him

1012
00:50:42,160 --> 00:50:39,230
right now

1013
00:50:44,170 --> 00:50:42,170

and what I want to do is is I want to be

1014

00:50:47,260 --> 00:50:44,180

careful of is that it doesn't become

1015

00:50:52,300 --> 00:50:47,270

something like a Kleenex right you know

1016

00:50:54,790 --> 00:50:52,310

tissues Kleenex kind and Scott Scott

1017

00:50:56,890 --> 00:50:54,800

Scott Scott yeah I got to ask you how

1018

00:50:59,859 --> 00:50:56,900

can you trademark a letter it's like

1019

00:51:01,570 --> 00:50:59,869

trademarking the letter it's not it's

1020

00:51:03,820 --> 00:51:01,580

not the symbol you can't trademark the

1021

00:51:04,960 --> 00:51:03,830

symbol but I can trademark the phrase

1022

00:51:07,450 --> 00:51:04,970

hook

1023

00:51:11,470 --> 00:51:07,460

oh you're trademarking the phrase the

1024

00:51:14,680 --> 00:51:11,480

hook x-ray so nice what happening is the

1025

00:51:17,920 --> 00:51:14,690

symbol and the phrase are becoming one

1026

00:51:20,830 --> 00:51:17,930

of the same right yeah it gets to be

1027

00:51:22,150 --> 00:51:20,840

like the Kleenex tissue thing and I'd be

1028

00:51:24,730 --> 00:51:22,160

honest with you I'm a little confused

1029

00:51:27,040 --> 00:51:24,740

because there's a part of me that wants

1030

00:51:29,140 --> 00:51:27,050

that to happen right but from a legal

1031

00:51:31,150 --> 00:51:29,150

standpoint I'm not supposed to let it

1032

00:51:33,609 --> 00:51:31,160

happen so I'm in this quadrant what I'm

1033

00:51:36,640 --> 00:51:33,619

gonna do and I don't want to discourage

1034

00:51:39,520 --> 00:51:36,650

people you know on one hand but I also

1035

00:51:41,349 --> 00:51:39,530

want to protect the brand name so I'm

1036

00:51:45,490 --> 00:51:41,359

not sure I guess the answer to your

1037

00:51:47,740 --> 00:51:45,500

question is it's being accepted it has

1038

00:51:50,440 --> 00:51:47,750

to be accepted because it's it's part of

1039

00:51:53,349 --> 00:51:50,450

the real history and the importance of

1040

00:51:56,080 --> 00:51:53,359

it touches on some of the most important

1041

00:52:00,960 --> 00:51:56,090

historical figures in the history of

1042

00:52:04,359 --> 00:52:00,970

this world so you cannot and you know

1043

00:52:07,510 --> 00:52:04,369

bigger than that you created the term

1044

00:52:10,330 --> 00:52:07,520

hook tax before you nobody used that

1045

00:52:13,450 --> 00:52:10,340

term no I've never seen it anywhere

1046

00:52:15,250 --> 00:52:13,460

prior and I just looked at it nice you

1047

00:52:17,080 --> 00:52:15,260

know when we were doing our research and

1048

00:52:18,820 --> 00:52:17,090

talking about the different routes

1049

00:52:20,350 --> 00:52:18,830

we didn't have a name for that one it

1050

00:52:21,940 --> 00:52:20,360

was it's it's being used for the letter

1051

00:52:24,550 --> 00:52:21,950

A and I just said well looks like I look

1052

00:52:26,050 --> 00:52:24,560

Dex and we just caught on and we just

1053

00:52:26,860 --> 00:52:26,060

started using it and that's how it

1054

00:52:29,230 --> 00:52:26,870

started

1055

00:52:39,190 --> 00:52:29,240

somebody just tweeted the hook taxes now

1056

00:52:40,870 --> 00:52:39,200

trademarked by the Masons there's

1057

00:52:42,430 --> 00:52:40,880

there's so much trade marking

1058

00:52:46,300 --> 00:52:42,440

scuttlebutt going on in this community

1059

00:52:51,940 --> 00:52:46,310

right now and it's always good to have

1060

00:52:54,460 --> 00:52:51,950

clarification so okay now but yes you

1061

00:52:57,460 --> 00:52:54,470

know I see it everywhere and leading up

1062

00:52:58,690 --> 00:52:57,470

to the show tonight I was watching I

1063

00:53:00,580 --> 00:52:58,700

think it was on Twitter yesterday it

1064

00:53:04,360 --> 00:53:00,590

might have been today you know somebody

1065

00:53:06,970 --> 00:53:04,370

was had a photograph of something in I

1066

00:53:08,650 --> 00:53:06,980

mean it might have been New York and

1067

00:53:12,160 --> 00:53:08,660

somebody's standing there with with the

1068

00:53:14,860 --> 00:53:12,170

necks in front of them and yes in

1069

00:53:17,920 --> 00:53:14,870

Andrews you saw the outside yes it hurt

1070

00:53:23,620 --> 00:53:17,930

in New York yeah now see and that's what

1071

00:53:27,160 --> 00:53:23,630

you have caused people to do right great

1072

00:53:29,230 --> 00:53:27,170

yes and it's I see it everywhere now

1073

00:53:32,880 --> 00:53:29,240

ain't any time I see any type of ancient

1074

00:53:35,290 --> 00:53:32,890

writing I'm looking for a hook taxes

1075

00:53:37,420 --> 00:53:35,300

well you know what I think this is a

1076

00:53:40,060 --> 00:53:37,430

good thing that people I'll tell you

1077

00:53:41,740 --> 00:53:40,070

what what happens is you start looking

1078

00:53:44,020 --> 00:53:41,750

for something that you know like the

1079

00:53:45,730 --> 00:53:44,030

hooked X for example but what happens is

1080

00:53:48,040 --> 00:53:45,740

you start to see other things you're

1081

00:53:49,240 --> 00:53:48,050

paying more attention to things that you

1082

00:53:51,460 --> 00:53:49,250

probably wouldn't have paid as close

1083

00:53:54,250 --> 00:53:51,470

attention to before and you start to see

1084

00:53:55,990 --> 00:53:54,260

other things so if that's what it's

1085

00:53:57,610 --> 00:53:56,000

making people do I think it's wonderful

1086

00:53:59,140 --> 00:53:57,620

okay now we're going to head towards a

1087

00:54:01,900 --> 00:53:59,150

break when we come back we'll start to

1088

00:54:04,750 --> 00:54:01,910

set this up with Donald roux and dr.

1089

00:54:08,350 --> 00:54:04,760

Jackson but before we get there I just

1090

00:54:11,200 --> 00:54:08,360

wanted to give you a little opportunity

1091

00:54:13,840 --> 00:54:11,210

your I hope you can talk about it you

1092

00:54:17,680 --> 00:54:13,850

are taping you are in production for a

1093

00:54:21,220 --> 00:54:17,690

new series I can neither confirm nor

1094

00:54:26,070 --> 00:54:21,230

deny and I love it what what can you

1095

00:54:30,470 --> 00:54:28,600

let's just say that we are working

1096

00:54:35,359 --> 00:54:30,480

really hard on something

1097

00:54:39,050 --> 00:54:35,369

and I'm hearing words like action and

1098

00:54:48,290 --> 00:54:39,060

cut that's all I'll say is it is it in

1099

00:54:49,010 --> 00:54:48,300

the format because I know it's gonna be

1100

00:54:51,620 --> 00:54:49,020

great

1101

00:54:52,940 --> 00:54:51,630

okay do you have just a little flavor

1102

00:54:58,460 --> 00:54:52,950

give me a little some do you have a

1103

00:55:00,589 --> 00:54:58,470

partner in crime you know what i I don't

1104

00:55:06,079 --> 00:55:00,599

work well in partnerships I've come to

1105

00:55:09,349 --> 00:55:06,089

realize that I I just I know I just know

1106

00:55:11,780 --> 00:55:09,359

okay so I work alone okay so it is in

1107

00:55:15,200 --> 00:55:11,790

the format of you going out there

1108

00:55:18,140 --> 00:55:15,210

breaking doors down if something like

1109

00:55:22,329 --> 00:55:18,150

that if something like that were an

1110

00:55:27,079 --> 00:55:25,190

any door that didn't make didn't open

1111

00:55:27,470 --> 00:55:27,089

we'd find a way to get it open put it

1112

00:55:31,120 --> 00:55:27,480

that way

1113

00:55:36,230 --> 00:55:31,130

is there any scuba diving or spelunking

1114

00:55:37,130 --> 00:55:36,240

well you know I love to do both is there

1115

00:55:43,309 --> 00:55:37,140

football

1116

00:55:46,130 --> 00:55:43,319

Scott I know you and it was I had a

1117

00:55:49,579 --> 00:55:46,140

great time I'm playing with my son in a

1118

00:55:52,190 --> 00:55:49,589

flag football league and it's it's a

1119

00:55:54,559 --> 00:55:52,200

blast I get to throw passes to my son

1120

00:55:57,140 --> 00:55:54,569

and yell and scream at him and hug him

1121

00:55:59,839 --> 00:55:57,150

and tell him great UI it's just I

1122

00:56:02,030 --> 00:55:59,849

I've never never had more fun in my life

1123

00:56:06,620 --> 00:56:02,040

okay I'm not gonna let you off the hook

1124

00:56:12,859 --> 00:56:06,630

Dax is so are we looking at

1125

00:56:17,420 --> 00:56:12,869

2019 release well I mean almost done so

1126

00:56:22,190 --> 00:56:17,430

yeah so it's not eminent right it's not

1127

00:56:25,099 --> 00:56:22,200

going to be a January premiere let me

1128

00:56:27,200 --> 00:56:25,109

just say this I I've learned in this

1129

00:56:29,690 --> 00:56:27,210

business that you never count on

1130

00:56:32,569 --> 00:56:29,700

anything that's right because you know

1131

00:56:36,620 --> 00:56:32,579

the last time I did my own show

1132

00:56:39,680 --> 00:56:36,630

I was called America on earth and I was

1133

00:56:41,160 --> 00:56:39,690

having a lot of fun the show was doing

1134

00:56:43,859 --> 00:56:41,170

really well

1135

00:56:46,829 --> 00:56:43,869

and you know things were trending up the

1136

00:56:50,130 --> 00:56:46,839

ratings were rising and all of a sudden

1137

00:56:52,740 --> 00:56:50,140

they sold the channel and we were out

1138

00:56:55,230 --> 00:56:52,750

the door it was done so I've learned

1139

00:56:57,210 --> 00:56:55,240

never to take anything for granted and

1140

00:56:59,279 --> 00:56:57,220

to be grateful for all the good things

1141

00:57:02,099 --> 00:56:59,289

that you do have because you never know

1142

00:57:04,559 --> 00:57:02,109

what it can be taken away from you and I

1143

00:57:07,140 --> 00:57:04,569

would you know if if another opportunity

1144

00:57:12,150 --> 00:57:07,150

comes along there's nothing that I would

1145

00:57:15,779 --> 00:57:12,160

do to put it in jeopardy and all I can

1146

00:57:18,839 --> 00:57:15,789

say is is that I'm very excited about

1147

00:57:21,180 --> 00:57:18,849

the near future there's a lot of

1148

00:57:23,250 --> 00:57:21,190

wonderful things that are going on and I

1149

00:57:24,930 --> 00:57:23,260

have to say what we're about to talk

1150

00:57:28,730 --> 00:57:24,940

about on the other side of the break to

1151
00:57:31,940 --> 00:57:28,740
me is probably the most is the greatest

1152
00:57:34,470 --> 00:57:31,950
stories I've ever heard in my life

1153
00:57:37,380 --> 00:57:34,480
admittedly biased but if you like the

1154
00:57:39,120 --> 00:57:37,390
Templars you better hang on and listen

1155
00:57:42,329 --> 00:57:39,130
to the rest of this show when we come

1156
00:57:45,599 --> 00:57:42,339
back we are going to discuss Donald rude

1157
00:57:49,049 --> 00:57:45,609
dr. Jackson and Hunter mountain that's

1158
00:57:50,940 --> 00:57:49,059
right it's an incredible story our guest

1159
00:57:53,519 --> 00:57:50,950
tonight Scott Wolter I'm your host Jimmy

1160
00:57:55,890 --> 00:57:53,529
church this is fade to black on the

1161
00:57:57,930 --> 00:57:55,900
GameChanger network in kg ra the planet

1162
00:57:59,789 --> 00:57:57,940
you can follow me on twitter @ JT radio

1163
00:58:02,039 --> 00:57:59,799

you can also follow Scott at Scott

1164

00:58:02,609 --> 00:58:02,049

Wolter I'll be right back after this

1165

00:58:04,170 --> 00:58:02,619

short break

1166

00:58:04,890 --> 00:58:04,180

more with Scott right after this stay

1167

00:58:21,699 --> 00:58:04,900

with us

1168

00:58:25,699 --> 00:58:23,569

this is fade to black

1169

00:58:29,390 --> 00:58:25,709

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1170

00:58:31,179 --> 00:58:29,400

radio network and kgr a the global radio

1171

00:58:34,489 --> 00:58:31,189

alliance

1172

00:58:37,819 --> 00:58:34,499

this is kera digital broadcasting

1173

00:58:46,849 --> 00:58:37,829

station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

1174

00:58:49,699 --> 00:58:46,859

Arkansas come join us for the 2019

1175

00:58:52,880 --> 00:58:49,709

conscious life Expo in Los Angeles at

1176

00:58:55,160 --> 00:58:52,890

the LAX Hilton this year we are

1177

00:58:57,289 --> 00:58:55,170

celebrating the 50th anniversary of

1178

00:58:59,749 --> 00:58:57,299

Chariots of the Gods with Erich von

1179

00:59:02,239 --> 00:58:59,759

däniken and I'll be hosting the panel

1180

00:59:05,539 --> 00:59:02,249

with Eric Linda Moulton Howe

1181

00:59:08,359 --> 00:59:05,549

Jason Martel Billy Carson and David

1182

00:59:10,400 --> 00:59:08,369

Wilcock join George Noory Nassim

1183

00:59:13,699 --> 00:59:10,410

haramain Robert Schoch dannion Brinkley

1184

00:59:16,099 --> 00:59:13,709

Grant Cameron Julia Moss bridge Teresa

1185

00:59:19,039 --> 00:59:16,109

Harris and another 50 speakers who will

1186

00:59:21,829 --> 00:59:19,049

be presenting at the 2019 in conscious

1187

00:59:24,199 --> 00:59:21,839

life Expo just go to conscious life Expo

1188

00:59:26,929 --> 00:59:24,209

comm for tickets and a full conference

1189

00:59:31,900 --> 00:59:26,939

schedule or click on the see le banner

1190

00:59:35,410 --> 00:59:31,910

at Jimmy Church radio.com gobekli tepe

1191

00:59:41,569 --> 00:59:38,120

folks this is very important information

1192

00:59:44,480 --> 00:59:41,579

what's to be said about CBD ancient life

1193

00:59:47,480 --> 00:59:44,490

oil calm our CBD is made from hemp and

1194

00:59:50,089 --> 00:59:47,490

has point zero zero three THC which

1195

00:59:52,579 --> 00:59:50,099

means this wonderful product won't get

1196

00:59:55,430 --> 00:59:52,589

you high no matter what amount you take

1197

00:59:58,370 --> 00:59:55,440

what a CBD do for the body my hands are

1198

01:00:00,650 --> 00:59:58,380

tied but you can Google CBD benefits and

1199

01:00:02,750 --> 01:00:00,660

be astounded when you're finished

1200

01:00:05,299 --> 01:00:02,760

reading you'll want to log on to ancient

1201

01:00:08,299 --> 01:00:05,309

life oil calm that's ancient life oil

1202

01:00:10,339 --> 01:00:08,309

calm and purchase life is good when you

1203

01:00:12,380 --> 01:00:10,349

feel good people are tired of pain

1204

01:00:15,289 --> 01:00:12,390

people are asking for non-gmo organic

1205

01:00:17,990 --> 01:00:15,299

products to help them with you fill in

1206

01:00:20,210 --> 01:00:18,000

the blank legal in 49 states and again

1207

01:00:23,030 --> 01:00:20,220

our CBD is made from hemp ancient life

1208

01:00:23,809 --> 01:00:23,040

oil is about helping people one by one

1209

01:00:25,460 --> 01:00:23,819

by one

1210

01:00:28,819 --> 01:00:25,470

if you wonder how good the product is

1211

01:00:31,309 --> 01:00:28,829

the CEO takes it every day without miss

1212

01:00:42,260 --> 01:00:31,319

ancient life oil calm that's ancient

1213

01:00:44,120 --> 01:00:42,270

life oil calm have a great day this is

1214

01:00:46,309 --> 01:00:44,130

ray sobs here repping the planet and

1215

01:00:47,059 --> 01:00:46,319

you're listening to my good friend Jimmy

1216

01:00:49,339 --> 01:00:47,069

Church

1217

01:00:52,160 --> 01:00:49,349

fade to black on the game changer

1218

01:00:56,420 --> 01:00:52,170

network and the kgr a digital broadcast

1219

01:00:58,760 --> 01:00:56,430

station this is Toby Kebbell you're

1220

01:01:09,950 --> 01:00:58,770

listening to Jimmy Church radio calm

1221

01:01:14,940 --> 01:01:12,420

and I'm Mari Cole where the honey

1222

01:01:18,330 --> 01:01:14,950

brothers and you're listening to Jimmy

1223

01:01:20,970 --> 01:01:18,340

Church Revolution reclaim your active

1224

01:01:22,800 --> 01:01:20,980

lifestyle with NGO Prem NGO print is the

1225

01:01:25,440 --> 01:01:22,810

original liquid oral chelation

1226

01:01:27,180 --> 01:01:25,450

supplement chelation helps remove toxins

1227

01:01:29,100 --> 01:01:27,190

heavy metals and cholesterol in your

1228

01:01:31,260 --> 01:01:29,110

veins and arteries that can cause

1229

01:01:32,940 --> 01:01:31,270

blockages scientific research proves the

1230

01:01:35,130 --> 01:01:32,950

active ingredient in angio primp has

1231

01:01:37,020 --> 01:01:35,140

superior oral chelation action that

1232

01:01:39,300 --> 01:01:37,030

helps promote cardiovascular health

1233

01:01:41,400 --> 01:01:39,310

find out more come to angio primm calm

1234

01:01:43,590 --> 01:01:41,410

talk to a trained consultant by calling

1235

01:01:46,220 --> 01:01:43,600

angio primp toll free eight seven seven

1236

01:01:48,510 --> 01:01:46,230

eight eight to seventy two twenty one

1237

01:01:50,700 --> 01:01:48,520

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

1238

01:01:52,620 --> 01:01:50,710

and you can become an official fade or

1239

01:01:55,920 --> 01:01:52,630

not by just going to our membership

1240

01:01:58,470 --> 01:01:55,930

section at Jimmy Church radio.com

1241

01:02:00,510 --> 01:01:58,480

hey it's grace can we talk about

1242

01:02:02,670 --> 01:02:00,520

something serious for a minute your age

1243

01:02:04,740 --> 01:02:02,680

getting old has its perks

1244

01:02:07,260 --> 01:02:04,750

but remember being a few years younger

1245

01:02:09,390 --> 01:02:07,270

you know your hair was thicker you

1246

01:02:10,950 --> 01:02:09,400

didn't have so many wrinkles that extra

1247

01:02:13,470 --> 01:02:10,960

weight wasn't haunting you and you just

1248

01:02:15,810 --> 01:02:13,480

felt better well we can't turn back the

1249

01:02:18,330 --> 01:02:15,820

clocks and go back 10 or 15 years but

1250

01:02:21,240 --> 01:02:18,340

you can start feeling and looking 10 or

1251
01:02:23,130 --> 01:02:21,250
15 years younger with nature's youth RSF

1252
01:02:24,660 --> 01:02:23,140
it's a doctor formulated daily

1253
01:02:26,790 --> 01:02:24,670
supplement that helps your body maintain

1254
01:02:29,580 --> 01:02:26,800
its peak performance and fight the aging

1255
01:02:31,170 --> 01:02:29,590
process imagine sleeping better looking

1256
01:02:33,570 --> 01:02:31,180
better and feeling better

1257
01:02:35,520 --> 01:02:33,580
see how Nature's youth RSF has helped

1258
01:02:38,160 --> 01:02:35,530
thousands of people just like you at

1259
01:02:39,960 --> 01:02:38,170
nature's youth calm nature's youth calm

1260
01:02:41,550 --> 01:02:39,970
imagine how it will feel when your

1261
01:02:43,980 --> 01:02:41,560
family and friends are asking you what

1262
01:02:46,590 --> 01:02:43,990
you did to look so good your secret will

1263
01:02:48,840 --> 01:02:46,600

be nature's youth RSS it's time to start

1264

01:02:50,970 --> 01:02:48,850

looking better and feeling better learn

1265

01:02:53,190 --> 01:02:50,980

more in order your nature's use RSS at

1266

01:02:56,780 --> 01:02:53,200

nature's youth calm that's nature's

1267

01:02:59,340 --> 01:02:56,790

youth calm that's nature's youth calm

1268

01:03:01,590 --> 01:02:59,350

hello this is Serena right kayla from

1269

01:03:04,140 --> 01:03:01,600

conscious life Expo and you're listening

1270

01:03:06,390 --> 01:03:04,150

to fade to black with Jimmy Church who

1271

01:03:11,150 --> 01:03:06,400

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1272

01:03:13,560 --> 01:03:11,160

astrological chart since 1963 true story

1273

01:03:15,270 --> 01:03:13,570

this is Micah Hanks of the graylien

1274

01:03:17,580 --> 01:03:15,280

report and you're listening to Jimmy

1275

01:03:18,620 --> 01:03:17,590

church on fade to black across the globe

1276

01:03:21,109 --> 01:03:18,630

on the GameChanger

1277

01:03:22,880 --> 01:03:21,119

Radio Network and the one and only kgr a

1278

01:03:26,850 --> 01:03:22,890

radio the planet

1279

01:03:27,170 --> 01:03:26,860

[Music]

1280

01:03:38,260 --> 01:03:27,180

[Applause]

1281

01:03:44,580 --> 01:03:42,510

[Music]

1282

01:03:45,900 --> 01:03:44,590

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

1283

01:03:49,440 --> 01:03:45,910

you'll see me church tonight Scott

1284

01:03:51,990 --> 01:03:49,450

Walters back with us and we are

1285

01:03:54,420 --> 01:03:52,000

literally talking about the lost Templar

1286

01:03:56,960 --> 01:03:54,430

journals of Prince Henry Sinclair and

1287

01:04:00,810 --> 01:03:56,970

we're going to start this journey off

1288

01:04:02,280 --> 01:04:00,820

right now with this part of the story

1289

01:04:04,859 --> 01:04:02,290

we've got two things that we're gonna

1290

01:04:08,790 --> 01:04:04,869

weed together tonight but Scott it's

1291

01:04:13,740 --> 01:04:08,800

donal drew and and dr. Jackson and and

1292

01:04:19,440 --> 01:04:13,750

Hunter mountain pretty amazing this

1293

01:04:23,010 --> 01:04:19,450

kicks off at 1969 right Scott are you

1294

01:04:26,010 --> 01:04:23,020

there oh did we lose Scott oh man

1295

01:04:30,240 --> 01:04:26,020

okay hold on for a second literally as I

1296

01:04:32,550 --> 01:04:30,250

said let's go Scott disappeared so just

1297

01:04:36,450 --> 01:04:32,560

give me a second well we'll have scout

1298

01:04:38,940 --> 01:04:36,460

and that was it you were me no I was me

1299

01:04:43,230 --> 01:04:38,950

I pushed a button and all of a sudden a

1300

01:04:48,210 --> 01:04:43,240

you were gone I literally as I asked the

1301

01:04:51,450 --> 01:04:48,220

question okay so this this with with

1302

01:04:56,250 --> 01:04:51,460

Donald and dr. Jackson this story

1303

01:04:57,960 --> 01:04:56,260

actually starts in 1969 so let's let's

1304

01:05:03,080 --> 01:04:57,970

go to the point of origin of the story

1305

01:05:07,200 --> 01:05:03,090

first okay actually it was 1968 and a

1306

01:05:12,330 --> 01:05:07,210

bunch of guys 1968 pretty sure why do

1307

01:05:14,849 --> 01:05:12,340

you always correct me gotta be I got

1308

01:05:17,160 --> 01:05:14,859

these things in my head and I'm sorry

1309

01:05:20,790 --> 01:05:17,170

it's a bad habit I have but it was 1968

1310

01:05:22,830 --> 01:05:20,800

anyway okay so you've got these a group

1311

01:05:26,730 --> 01:05:22,840

of guys that were working for an agency

1312

01:05:30,990 --> 01:05:26,740

that did things for the government and

1313

01:05:33,180 --> 01:05:31,000

for private entities and stuff we don't

1314

01:05:37,290 --> 01:05:33,190

hear about I guess the way Don says it

1315

01:05:39,450 --> 01:05:37,300

say we used to do things with your tax

1316

01:05:41,880 --> 01:05:39,460

dollars is the way he would put it there

1317

01:05:45,510 --> 01:05:41,890

anyway and and this is you know this is

1318

01:05:48,480 --> 01:05:45,520

during the the Vietnam War era and you

1319

01:05:50,880 --> 01:05:48,490

know we did this is kind of a wild time

1320

01:05:53,099 --> 01:05:50,890

I mean you know there was you know the

1321

01:05:55,980 --> 01:05:53,109

race riots and they were assassinations

1322

01:05:56,310 --> 01:05:55,990

and you know the Woodstock and I mean it

1323

01:06:01,080 --> 01:05:56,320

was

1324

01:06:03,480 --> 01:06:01,090

kid growing up I barely remember it but

1325

01:06:05,070 --> 01:06:03,490

these guys were in their early 20s and

1326
01:06:08,750 --> 01:06:05,080
they were adventures and they decided to

1327
01:06:12,540 --> 01:06:08,760
go scuba diving in the Hudson River and

1328
01:06:16,410 --> 01:06:12,550
Don rue was one of the guys and and he

1329
01:06:19,710 --> 01:06:16,420
happened to notice these two wooden

1330
01:06:22,980 --> 01:06:19,720
boxes that had round balls on top which

1331
01:06:25,530 --> 01:06:22,990
turned out to be decorative ornaments

1332
01:06:28,460 --> 01:06:25,540
that were used to be in the flower

1333
01:06:31,890 --> 01:06:28,470
gardens of Abbe Bannerman Island where

1334
01:06:34,290 --> 01:06:31,900
the guy that the Frances Bannerman used

1335
01:06:36,930 --> 01:06:34,300
to deal in a munitions during the Civil

1336
01:06:38,430 --> 01:06:36,940
War and then his son dealt going into

1337
01:06:41,040 --> 01:06:38,440
World War one

1338
01:06:42,660 --> 01:06:41,050

and there were munitions stored on the

1339

01:06:44,220 --> 01:06:42,670

island and they blew up and that's how

1340

01:06:46,560 --> 01:06:44,230

these things ended up in the water I

1341

01:06:49,020 --> 01:06:46,570

mean this is this is documented but in

1342

01:06:50,820 --> 01:06:49,030

any case he found these bulbs and he

1343

01:06:54,690 --> 01:06:50,830

knew that one of his other buddies that

1344

01:06:56,520 --> 01:06:54,700

was with him dr. bill Jackson his wife

1345

01:06:58,170 --> 01:06:56,530

was a gardener and he said well maybe

1346

01:07:01,080 --> 01:06:58,180

your wife will want these so he gave him

1347

01:07:03,450 --> 01:07:01,090

to bill well bill took him home and his

1348

01:07:05,850 --> 01:07:03,460

young son who mark who was five years

1349

01:07:09,240 --> 01:07:05,860

old at the time was carrying around one

1350

01:07:12,380 --> 01:07:09,250

of these square decorative tops of these

1351
01:07:14,460 --> 01:07:12,390
things from the garden he dropped it and

1352
01:07:16,110 --> 01:07:14,470
there was something inside of it there

1353
01:07:19,260 --> 01:07:16,120
was a couple of things inside and it was

1354
01:07:22,260 --> 01:07:19,270
there was this brass seal and there was

1355
01:07:24,420 --> 01:07:22,270
a little canister a little tube that

1356
01:07:27,000 --> 01:07:24,430
actually was sealed with beeswax and

1357
01:07:31,800 --> 01:07:27,010
clay and inside of it were a couple of

1358
01:07:34,830 --> 01:07:31,810
parchments and to make a long story

1359
01:07:36,540 --> 01:07:34,840
short what was inside the brass seal

1360
01:07:38,760 --> 01:07:36,550
were some little metal plates that had

1361
01:07:41,520 --> 01:07:38,770
edgings on them and one of the things

1362
01:07:46,560 --> 01:07:41,530
that was on one of these plates was the

1363
01:07:50,190 --> 01:07:46,570

word aunty Ora and you know bill found

1364

01:07:52,560 --> 01:07:50,200

this thing and he started to investigate

1365

01:07:54,720 --> 01:07:52,570

what it was I mean these guys were very

1366

01:07:58,560 --> 01:07:54,730

smart they were very inquisitive they

1367

01:08:01,260 --> 01:07:58,570

all had special skills you know Don was

1368

01:08:04,440 --> 01:08:01,270

a lock picker and had other skills with

1369

01:08:07,290 --> 01:08:04,450

explosives and these guys did stuff that

1370

01:08:10,849 --> 01:08:07,300

you don't normally see people put on

1371

01:08:13,050 --> 01:08:10,859

their resumes as their vocations anyway

1372

01:08:18,269 --> 01:08:13,060

another one of their colleagues a guy

1373

01:08:20,760 --> 01:08:18,279

named Dan Spartan had his father had

1374

01:08:23,430 --> 01:08:20,770

fought World War two and had a colleague

1375

01:08:27,660 --> 01:08:23,440

who worked for the French Resistance in

1376

01:08:30,209 --> 01:08:27,670

France and after the war this guy sold

1377

01:08:32,070 --> 01:08:30,219

rare books so Dan Spartan suggested to

1378

01:08:34,650 --> 01:08:32,080

bill well if you want to try to figure

1379

01:08:36,930 --> 01:08:34,660

out what these strange words and symbols

1380

01:08:39,120 --> 01:08:36,940

are that are carved on this brass seal

1381

01:08:42,690 --> 01:08:39,130

and on these parchments that you got

1382

01:08:44,970 --> 01:08:42,700

maybe this guy in France who's a rare

1383

01:08:47,729 --> 01:08:44,980

book dealer can help you so book so

1384

01:08:49,200 --> 01:08:47,739

Jackson goes over to France he visits

1385

01:08:52,680 --> 01:08:49,210

with this guy and he bought three things

1386

01:08:55,170 --> 01:08:52,690

one was illuminated Bible for his wife

1387

01:08:57,570 --> 01:08:55,180

who's an Irish Catholic the second one

1388

01:09:00,499 --> 01:08:57,580

was a book about the constitution of hon

1389

01:09:04,499 --> 01:09:00,509

aureus that had some text in there

1390

01:09:06,269 --> 01:09:04,509

information about Stieb inscript Sieben

1391

01:09:08,459 --> 01:09:06,279

script was the type of script that was

1392

01:09:11,550 --> 01:09:08,469

etched on the outside and on the inside

1393

01:09:14,370 --> 01:09:11,560

of that brass seal and on these two

1394

01:09:18,800 --> 01:09:14,380

parchments the third document he bought

1395

01:09:22,890 --> 01:09:18,810

was a book that was written in 1718

1396

01:09:26,729 --> 01:09:22,900

about Native American words that appear

1397

01:09:30,510 --> 01:09:26,739

in European languages one of the words

1398

01:09:33,209 --> 01:09:30,520

was auntie Ora in this book and that's

1399

01:09:36,630 --> 01:09:33,219

why he bought it the reference to the

1400

01:09:39,930 --> 01:09:36,640

word was a document called a year we

1401

01:09:42,479 --> 01:09:39,940

remember well that document is the

1402

01:09:44,610 --> 01:09:42,489

Cremona document okay and how this whole

1403

01:09:50,249 --> 01:09:44,620

thing came about I know that's detailed

1404

01:09:52,349 --> 01:09:50,259

no no no no no okay I'm going to I can

1405

01:09:55,590 --> 01:09:52,359

post the picture of the brass seal right

1406

01:10:01,320 --> 01:09:55,600

yep okay there goes that's up in Twitter

1407

01:10:03,090 --> 01:10:01,330

right now and so you see the script on

1408

01:10:05,100 --> 01:10:03,100

it I'm actually gonna ask you a couple

1409

01:10:08,660 --> 01:10:05,110

of questions about this right now for

1410

01:10:11,400 --> 01:10:08,670

everybody how big is this brass seal

1411

01:10:13,650 --> 01:10:11,410

it's just it's about the size of a

1412

01:10:16,380 --> 01:10:13,660

hockey puck it's a little bit thicker

1413

01:10:20,700 --> 01:10:16,390

okay it's almost exactly the size of a

1414

01:10:23,810 --> 01:10:20,710

hockey puck now and the script that

1415

01:10:27,319 --> 01:10:23,820

you're talking about is clearly visible

1416

01:10:29,359 --> 01:10:27,329

top half of this image good and that's

1417

01:10:32,510 --> 01:10:29,369

Steven script and the people google

1418

01:10:34,700 --> 01:10:32,520

Sieben you'll see that it's a a one to

1419

01:10:36,919 --> 01:10:34,710

one substitution of the symbol for a

1420

01:10:39,140 --> 01:10:36,929

letter there's a Theban alphabet and

1421

01:10:41,240 --> 01:10:39,150

what happened is once he got a hold of

1422

01:10:44,240 --> 01:10:41,250

this he figured now remember this is

1423

01:10:47,510 --> 01:10:44,250

this is the late 60s right we didn't

1424

01:10:49,459 --> 01:10:47,520

have the internet then so I mean just

1425

01:10:51,859 --> 01:10:49,469

imagine the difficulty of finding

1426

01:10:53,839 --> 01:10:51,869

something like this but he was able to

1427

01:10:56,569 --> 01:10:53,849

find it some some references to the

1428

01:11:00,919 --> 01:10:56,579

Steven language and that text it's on on

1429

01:11:05,030 --> 01:11:00,929

the seal what it says is to open press

1430

01:11:07,040 --> 01:11:05,040

the back center peg I mean that's

1431

01:11:08,959 --> 01:11:07,050

basically what it says it tells you how

1432

01:11:11,660 --> 01:11:08,969

to open it right what you have you have

1433

01:11:15,709 --> 01:11:11,670

to decode the Theban and that's how we

1434

01:11:22,010 --> 01:11:15,719

got into it but yeah so that okay so

1435

01:11:25,040 --> 01:11:22,020

okay so they they find this and you come

1436

01:11:30,530 --> 01:11:25,050

into the picture now okay so dr. Jackson

1437

01:11:33,589 --> 01:11:30,540

and and Don rue they from 1968 on now

1438

01:11:36,620 --> 01:11:33,599

they've got a quest right they have got

1439

01:11:39,169 --> 01:11:36,630

the ultimate things no no wait wait wait

1440

01:11:41,780 --> 01:11:39,179

back up a sec it's not they this is

1441

01:11:46,069 --> 01:11:41,790

Jackson steel over I didn't even know

1442

01:11:49,189 --> 01:11:46,079

about the Cremona document until after

1443

01:11:52,069 --> 01:11:49,199

his friend died in 2000 I mean this

1444

01:11:53,359 --> 01:11:52,079

story is so convoluted Jackson was

1445

01:11:56,270 --> 01:11:53,369

working on these archaeological

1446

01:11:57,950 --> 01:11:56,280

mysteries is what Don always thought he

1447

01:12:00,770 --> 01:11:57,960

never told them about the Cremona

1448

01:12:03,770 --> 01:12:00,780

document that that he eventually would

1449

01:12:05,720 --> 01:12:03,780

would buy and the way he was able to buy

1450

01:12:08,930 --> 01:12:05,730

it is a long story and it's amazing how

1451

01:12:11,839 --> 01:12:08,940

he did it but once he got it he then

1452

01:12:15,410 --> 01:12:11,849

went to a guy by the name of Barry fell

1453

01:12:17,510 --> 01:12:15,420

have you ever heard of Barry fell yes he

1454

01:12:21,709 --> 01:12:17,520

wrote he wrote that groundbreaking book

1455

01:12:24,709 --> 01:12:21,719

America BC back in 1976 this was before

1456

01:12:27,530 --> 01:12:24,719

that because when Jackson was trying to

1457

01:12:29,390 --> 01:12:27,540

figure out the script one of the things

1458

01:12:32,839 --> 01:12:29,400

he did he eventually found it by going

1459

01:12:35,660 --> 01:12:32,849

to this guy book dealer in in France but

1460

01:12:37,870 --> 01:12:35,670

he also went to Harvard and met with

1461

01:12:41,180 --> 01:12:37,880

Barry fell and said can you help me

1462

01:12:45,860 --> 01:12:41,190

and and then when he bought the document

1463

01:12:48,110 --> 01:12:45,870

in 1971 in Italy he bought it from one

1464

01:12:52,100 --> 01:12:48,120

of the descendants of the author of that

1465

01:12:53,990 --> 01:12:52,110

book that had the word on tiara in it he

1466

01:12:56,360 --> 01:12:54,000

bought it if he looked at it at the

1467

01:12:58,670 --> 01:12:56,370

Vatican and then he bought it in a hotel

1468

01:13:01,580 --> 01:12:58,680

room after that now he's got the

1469

01:13:04,520 --> 01:13:01,590

document a year we we remember and he

1470

01:13:06,950 --> 01:13:04,530

showed it to Barry fell in 1971 Barry

1471

01:13:08,330 --> 01:13:06,960

fell with nuts and he said oh my god you

1472

01:13:11,210 --> 01:13:08,340

realize what you've got here this is

1473

01:13:13,670 --> 01:13:11,220

this is the story of the debtors coming

1474

01:13:15,440 --> 01:13:13,680

over in the 12th century and Barry felt

1475

01:13:20,390 --> 01:13:15,450

took the document and he wouldn't give

1476

01:13:24,110 --> 01:13:20,400

it back to Jackson and so 1968 which

1477

01:13:27,620 --> 01:13:24,120

started the journey for Jackson he he

1478

01:13:29,620 --> 01:13:27,630

gets this open inside of it are these

1479

01:13:33,140 --> 01:13:29,630

artifacts that you're talking about

1480

01:13:37,630 --> 01:13:33,150

metal inserts yep right and and this

1481

01:13:41,780 --> 01:13:37,640

leads him to Italy where he tracks them

1482

01:13:44,390 --> 01:13:41,790

to France or to Italy no to France first

1483

01:13:46,670 --> 01:13:44,400

where he got he got the he got the book

1484

01:13:49,820 --> 01:13:46,680

that had the word auntie or the

1485

01:13:52,040 --> 01:13:49,830

reference for that word criterium is

1486

01:13:55,010 --> 01:13:52,050

what they called North America back then

1487

01:13:57,110 --> 01:13:55,020

right back in the Templars time and

1488

01:13:59,300 --> 01:13:57,120

actually going back even farther than

1489

01:14:02,990 --> 01:13:59,310

that probably to the first century they

1490

01:14:05,930 --> 01:14:03,000

called North America in Europe on Theora

1491

01:14:08,570 --> 01:14:05,940

now in reference for that word was the

1492

01:14:11,780 --> 01:14:08,580

Cremona document which may be not in

1493

01:14:16,040 --> 01:14:11,790

Italy in 1971 three years later right so

1494

01:14:20,330 --> 01:14:16,050

that led him to Italy and now this this

1495

01:14:23,090 --> 01:14:20,340

is where for me the the story gets even

1496

01:14:26,510 --> 01:14:23,100

crazier well because the Vatican is now

1497

01:14:28,910 --> 01:14:26,520

involved the Vatican is involved in this

1498

01:14:30,590 --> 01:14:28,920

story but not in the way they were let

1499

01:14:33,650 --> 01:14:30,600

me just tell you what happened the guy

1500

01:14:35,600 --> 01:14:33,660

that had the document was a descendant

1501

01:14:38,330 --> 01:14:35,610

of one of the authors of that pamphlet

1502

01:14:40,520 --> 01:14:38,340

that Jackson use that referenced the

1503

01:14:44,470 --> 01:14:40,530

Cremona document his name was Gustavo

1504

01:14:47,750 --> 01:14:44,480

benvenuto benvenuto was about to donate

1505

01:14:50,719 --> 01:14:47,760

that book along with some other other

1506

01:14:53,899 --> 01:14:50,729

books that the family had to the Vatican

1507

01:14:55,850 --> 01:14:53,909

before he was able to do that Jackson

1508

01:14:58,939 --> 01:14:55,860

met with him and said hey can I look at

1509

01:15:03,319 --> 01:14:58,949

this they looked at it in the Vatican

1510

01:15:06,080 --> 01:15:03,329

and he said well instead of giving it to

1511

01:15:07,939 --> 01:15:06,090

him he said I'll buy it from you so he

1512

01:15:11,600 --> 01:15:07,949

ended up buying it from him for I think

1513

01:15:13,819 --> 01:15:11,610

it was 325 lira and then they went back

1514

01:15:15,140 --> 01:15:13,829

to his hotel room benvenuto agreed he

1515

01:15:16,879 --> 01:15:15,150

went to the hotel room he gave him the

1516

01:15:19,489 --> 01:15:16,889

money and he bought the document but

1517

01:15:25,549 --> 01:15:19,499

that's how close it came to ending up in

1518

01:15:29,779 --> 01:15:25,559

the Vatican the okay so let's continue

1519

01:15:34,790 --> 01:15:29,789

because this is again it gets it gets

1520

01:15:37,129 --> 01:15:34,800

very crazy okay he takes it takes the

1521

01:15:40,310 --> 01:15:37,139

book and he brings it back and he's now

1522

01:15:42,080 --> 01:15:40,320

in it the whole book is all in FIBA so

1523

01:15:45,469 --> 01:15:42,090

he's got to try to decode it

1524

01:15:47,120 --> 01:15:45,479

right so he goes to Harvard to berry

1525

01:15:49,370 --> 01:15:47,130

fell this guy's an expert in ancient

1526

01:15:51,649 --> 01:15:49,380

languages right and he's the guy that

1527

01:15:53,359 --> 01:15:51,659

that would eventually write it now now

1528

01:15:55,819 --> 01:15:53,369

what's really crazy and it's probably

1529

01:15:57,319 --> 01:15:55,829

gonna upset a few people but I'm just

1530

01:16:00,229 --> 01:15:57,329

gonna tell you the story of what

1531

01:16:03,199 --> 01:16:00,239

happened I'm not passing judgment but

1532

01:16:05,330 --> 01:16:03,209

Berry fell went crazy over this thing he

1533

01:16:08,479 --> 01:16:05,340

wanted to use the Cremona document and

1534

01:16:11,000 --> 01:16:08,489

the story in his book America BC and

1535

01:16:13,310 --> 01:16:11,010

Bill Jackson said no that thing belongs

1536

01:16:16,759 --> 01:16:13,320

to me I'm gonna write about it I want it

1537

01:16:19,189 --> 01:16:16,769

back and there was a lawsuit

1538

01:16:22,310 --> 01:16:19,199

there was actually a lawsuit filed we

1539

01:16:24,319 --> 01:16:22,320

haven't been able to find the judgment

1540

01:16:26,149 --> 01:16:24,329

we actually had a David Brody a friend

1541

01:16:29,839 --> 01:16:26,159

of ours who's a lawyer try to find the

1542

01:16:31,459 --> 01:16:29,849

guy the record of that case but he said

1543

01:16:33,830 --> 01:16:31,469

it's not surprising that they can't find

1544

01:16:36,680 --> 01:16:33,840

it but in any case he finally got it

1545

01:16:38,750 --> 01:16:36,690

back from him before he could publish it

1546

01:16:41,299 --> 01:16:38,760

in his book that the story of the

1547

01:16:43,310 --> 01:16:41,309

Cremona document it Barry felid had his

1548

01:16:47,750 --> 01:16:43,320

way would have been in that book America

1549

01:16:50,839 --> 01:16:47,760

BC how does let's start filling in the

1550

01:16:55,899 --> 01:16:50,849

blanks here how do you go from that and

1551

01:16:59,779 --> 01:16:55,909

the book and the Theban text to a

1552

01:17:01,819 --> 01:16:59,789

shipwreck in in Newfoundland I'm okay

1553

01:17:03,840 --> 01:17:01,829

well the shipwreck in New Zealand this

1554

01:17:06,210 --> 01:17:03,850

is chronicled right there and in the

1555

01:17:09,180 --> 01:17:06,220

the document he tells the story in fact

1556

01:17:12,060 --> 01:17:09,190

they have very detailed I can tell you

1557

01:17:14,070 --> 01:17:12,070

this there's things that are not of

1558

01:17:18,870 --> 01:17:14,080

Don's book that we purposely didn't

1559

01:17:22,170 --> 01:17:18,880

publish Don and John here's what

1560

01:17:25,170 --> 01:17:22,180

happened in 1971 the first thing that

1561

01:17:27,060 --> 01:17:25,180

Jackson did once he got the translated

1562

01:17:29,640 --> 01:17:27,070

version of the book which he basically

1563

01:17:31,320 --> 01:17:29,650

did through his sources connected with

1564

01:17:35,190 --> 01:17:31,330

Spartan enterprises he didn't get any

1565

01:17:36,930 --> 01:17:35,200

help from from Barry fell first thing he

1566

01:17:40,050 --> 01:17:36,940

did was say Don I want to go up to

1567

01:17:42,300 --> 01:17:40,060

Newfoundland and go scuba diving well

1568

01:17:45,990 --> 01:17:42,310

Don never married him you know never was

1569

01:17:47,580 --> 01:17:46,000

never married and he was he and and I

1570

01:17:50,040 --> 01:17:47,590

asked I asked Tom this question just

1571

01:17:51,570 --> 01:17:50,050

last year's had done why the hell did he

1572

01:17:53,490 --> 01:17:51,580

leave all the stuff to you why not any

1573

01:17:56,100 --> 01:17:53,500

of the other guys that I've heard so

1574

01:17:58,140 --> 01:17:56,110

much about he said the reason is is

1575

01:17:59,940 --> 01:17:58,150

because I was the one that would always

1576

01:18:04,040 --> 01:17:59,950

go on his archeological adventures

1577

01:18:07,170 --> 01:18:04,050

because I could go and Jackson actually

1578

01:18:09,240 --> 01:18:07,180

saved Don's life on the Hudson River

1579

01:18:11,100 --> 01:18:09,250

during those times in the 60s when they

1580

01:18:12,840 --> 01:18:11,110

were scuba diving and I don't know I

1581

01:18:15,480 --> 01:18:12,850

don't remember if Don has that story in

1582

01:18:18,900 --> 01:18:15,490

the book but Jackson was a doctor and

1583

01:18:21,120 --> 01:18:18,910

Don actually hit his head on a boat

1584

01:18:22,860 --> 01:18:21,130

motor while he was diving and was

1585

01:18:26,520 --> 01:18:22,870

knocked unconscious and basically

1586

01:18:28,740 --> 01:18:26,530

drowned and Jackson shocked it with with

1587

01:18:30,210 --> 01:18:28,750

the batteries of milk oils the wires on

1588

01:18:32,510 --> 01:18:30,220

their boat and brought it back to life

1589

01:18:36,450 --> 01:18:32,520

so they had a very special relationship

1590

01:18:40,380 --> 01:18:36,460

and they actually went up to southern

1591

01:18:44,670 --> 01:18:40,390

Newfoundland and they'd oh they found

1592

01:18:49,310 --> 01:18:44,680

that wreck they found it and what okay

1593

01:18:52,920 --> 01:18:49,320

now this to stay in a chronological

1594

01:18:56,070 --> 01:18:52,930

order in a linear sense because as so

1595

01:18:59,670 --> 01:18:56,080

much stuff happens all of this all of

1596

01:19:02,310 --> 01:18:59,680

this is because of the of the brass

1597

01:19:04,290 --> 01:19:02,320

hockey puck yeah it all started with

1598

01:19:06,960 --> 01:19:04,300

dock with the with the decorative bulb

1599

01:19:09,750 --> 01:19:06,970

the little boy falling breaking it and

1600

01:19:11,670 --> 01:19:09,760

inside they discover these things okay

1601

01:19:13,050 --> 01:19:11,680

so now they how they got in there we

1602

01:19:14,460 --> 01:19:13,060

don't know that we don't know but

1603

01:19:15,690 --> 01:19:14,470

obviously Bannerman must have been

1604

01:19:17,110 --> 01:19:15,700

involved in that or one of his

1605

01:19:19,600 --> 01:19:17,120

associates and

1606

01:19:21,370 --> 01:19:19,610

hit it in the in the brass seal on the

1607

01:19:22,900 --> 01:19:21,380

flower-garden his wife's flower guide I

1608

01:19:27,420 --> 01:19:22,910

don't know why I don't I look out there

1609

01:19:32,800 --> 01:19:27,430

we don't know and does anybody know

1610

01:19:34,960 --> 01:19:32,810

going back to the Cremona document is it

1611

01:19:39,730 --> 01:19:34,970

still in the Vatican is it is it just

1612

01:19:42,370 --> 01:19:39,740

gone well I I can bring you full circle

1613

01:19:44,500 --> 01:19:42,380

on that okay then let's go home

1614

01:19:46,030 --> 01:19:44,510

certainly let me let me go back and just

1615

01:19:48,760 --> 01:19:46,040

tell you what happened and how we got

1616

01:19:50,740 --> 01:19:48,770

how I became involved in on so in 19th

1617

01:19:52,660 --> 01:19:50,750

they find the ship when they found the

1618

01:19:55,630 --> 01:19:52,670

ship and there were artifacts attached

1619

01:19:58,660 --> 01:19:55,640

to the mass because there was a brass a

1620

01:20:00,610 --> 01:19:58,670

strap that went around and held the two

1621

01:20:02,770 --> 01:20:00,620

pieces of wood together to make the mask

1622

01:20:05,080 --> 01:20:02,780

and there was a stone that was shoved

1623

01:20:07,360 --> 01:20:05,090

into it to tighten it it was a wedge

1624

01:20:10,060 --> 01:20:07,370

stone that you know you pound it and

1625

01:20:11,950 --> 01:20:10,070

it'll tighten the strap but there were

1626

01:20:15,010 --> 01:20:11,960

symbols that were carved on this rock

1627

01:20:16,720 --> 01:20:15,020

that the rock pounded into the strap on

1628

01:20:20,200 --> 01:20:16,730

the mast and this is what they pulled up

1629

01:20:22,710 --> 01:20:20,210

and no symbols become iconic symbols

1630

01:20:25,630 --> 01:20:22,720

throughout the story because they repeat

1631

01:20:27,640 --> 01:20:25,640

but in any case so once they found that

1632

01:20:29,140 --> 01:20:27,650

shipwreck and God didn't know what the

1633

01:20:32,230 --> 01:20:29,150

hell they were he had no idea was the

1634

01:20:33,970 --> 01:20:32,240

12th century ship they they ended up

1635

01:20:36,040 --> 01:20:33,980

turning up because the first thing I

1636

01:20:37,600 --> 01:20:36,050

asked I said well where's the mast we

1637

01:20:39,460 --> 01:20:37,610

can date the wood he said well it was

1638

01:20:40,900 --> 01:20:39,470

turned over to Canadian authorities and

1639

01:20:44,110 --> 01:20:40,910

they never saw it again

1640

01:20:46,540 --> 01:20:44,120

but what was important is that Jackson

1641

01:20:49,420 --> 01:20:46,550

was convinced when they found the

1642

01:20:51,790 --> 01:20:49,430

shipwreck that the story was true then

1643

01:20:54,190 --> 01:20:51,800

what he did is that the rest of the

1644

01:20:57,340 --> 01:20:54,200

story talks about the ships coming over

1645

01:20:59,560 --> 01:20:57,350

they dropped off a party and they made

1646

01:21:01,800 --> 01:20:59,570

their way to what is now hunter mountain

1647

01:21:05,290 --> 01:21:01,810

and they found the temple of the goddess

1648

01:21:08,890 --> 01:21:05,300

and a bunch of things happen and then

1649

01:21:11,230 --> 01:21:08,900

they leave and come back Jackson said we

1650

01:21:13,690 --> 01:21:11,240

have to find now I know the story's true

1651
01:21:15,640 --> 01:21:13,700
that means there's something on in the

1652
01:21:17,290 --> 01:21:15,650
catskill it didn't say hunter mountain

1653
01:21:19,390 --> 01:21:17,300
right they didn't call it that back then

1654
01:21:24,670 --> 01:21:19,400
but they knew that it was somewhere in

1655
01:21:26,770 --> 01:21:24,680
the Catskills from 1971 to 1977 they

1656
01:21:29,050 --> 01:21:26,780
searched every mountain they could in

1657
01:21:33,310 --> 01:21:29,060
this area they thought it was it

1658
01:21:35,530 --> 01:21:33,320
from six years to find the location and

1659
01:21:36,610 --> 01:21:35,540
Don was up he said we went up every

1660
01:21:38,230 --> 01:21:36,620
other weekend and we were on that

1661
01:21:41,200 --> 01:21:38,240
mountain I said well how many times

1662
01:21:43,030 --> 01:21:41,210
you've been up they said I lost count so

1663
01:21:44,800 --> 01:21:43,040

he was going up on these tricks with

1664

01:21:48,040 --> 01:21:44,810

with Jackson and sometimes they'd have

1665

01:21:50,380 --> 01:21:48,050

other people with him but in 1977 is

1666

01:21:54,940 --> 01:21:50,390

when they found it they found the

1667

01:21:57,700 --> 01:21:54,950

signature markers on Hunter and what

1668

01:22:01,900 --> 01:21:57,710

they were looking for was the tomb of

1669

01:22:03,700 --> 01:22:01,910

all tomara because all tomorrow if we go

1670

01:22:08,590 --> 01:22:03,710

back to the story of the Cremona

1671

01:22:11,800 --> 01:22:08,600

document it's the story of a Templar

1672

01:22:16,300 --> 01:22:11,810

Knight named Ralph to subtly whose

1673

01:22:20,620 --> 01:22:16,310

mission was to travel to an Theora or to

1674

01:22:22,240 --> 01:22:20,630

an tiara to North America to the temple

1675

01:22:26,490 --> 01:22:22,250

of the goddess in what is now the

1676

01:22:29,530 --> 01:22:26,500

Catskill Mountains to recover scrolls

1677

01:22:32,980 --> 01:22:29,540

that were hidden on hunter mountain in

1678

01:22:36,580 --> 01:22:32,990

the first century how did he know about

1679

01:22:38,980 --> 01:22:36,590

those Scrolls the first part of the

1680

01:22:41,140 --> 01:22:38,990

Templar document is a first-hand

1681

01:22:45,760 --> 01:22:41,150

narrative of the six templar knights

1682

01:22:50,880 --> 01:22:45,770

that went under the Temple Mount in

1683

01:22:55,060 --> 01:22:50,890

Jerusalem in Jerusalem in detail and

1684

01:22:59,920 --> 01:22:55,070

tell us what they found they found a

1685

01:23:02,500 --> 01:22:59,930

chamber underneath the temple they found

1686

01:23:06,010 --> 01:23:02,510

four ossuaries and the contents of those

1687

01:23:08,560 --> 01:23:06,020

ossuaries included documents that told

1688

01:23:12,310 --> 01:23:08,570

them about other first century documents

1689

01:23:14,530 --> 01:23:12,320

hidden in North America okay so now I

1690

01:23:17,650 --> 01:23:14,540

need to be clear here for the audience

1691

01:23:20,110 --> 01:23:17,660

that's what the document that's what the

1692

01:23:26,140 --> 01:23:20,120

Cremona document is a first-hand

1693

01:23:31,270 --> 01:23:26,150

narrative sir ralph de subtly he's gonna

1694

01:23:33,430 --> 01:23:31,280

go on a mission to recover first century

1695

01:23:36,100 --> 01:23:33,440

scrolls that were hidden in the

1696

01:23:38,970 --> 01:23:36,110

Catskills all right and they were hidden

1697

01:23:41,860 --> 01:23:38,980

after the Romans destroyed Jerusalem and

1698

01:23:44,830 --> 01:23:41,870

you know disperse the

1699

01:23:45,640 --> 01:23:44,840

the different traditions that existed at

1700

01:23:48,220 --> 01:23:45,650

that time

1701

01:23:50,620 --> 01:23:48,230

that we talk about all the time that

1702

01:23:52,540 --> 01:23:50,630

Christianity has sort of morphed into a

1703

01:23:55,390 --> 01:23:52,550

different version we now call Roman

1704

01:23:59,560 --> 01:23:55,400

Catholicism but but the secrets of that

1705

01:24:01,810 --> 01:23:59,570

original tradition document and they

1706

01:24:04,450 --> 01:24:01,820

were so important they were taken to

1707

01:24:07,480 --> 01:24:04,460

North America and hidden over here right

1708

01:24:10,330 --> 01:24:07,490

so arson how did they get in the first

1709

01:24:12,120 --> 01:24:10,340

century how did they get from there to

1710

01:24:21,190 --> 01:24:12,130

here

1711

01:24:25,780 --> 01:24:21,200

Catskills of New York in in the first

1712

01:24:28,240 --> 01:24:25,790

century yes I mean the Cremona document

1713

01:24:38,070 --> 01:24:28,250

called god that's it I'm coming to

1714

01:24:46,720 --> 01:24:44,920

I know they took boats there I think

1715

01:24:48,220 --> 01:24:46,730

they did it quietly you know just

1716

01:24:49,660 --> 01:24:48,230

because somebody didn't write down that

1717

01:24:52,510 --> 01:24:49,670

they came doesn't mean they didn't come

1718

01:24:54,310 --> 01:24:52,520

that's my question right and so there's

1719

01:24:56,020 --> 01:24:54,320

logistics that are involved here that

1720

01:24:58,030 --> 01:24:56,030

you you've got to get a crew together

1721

01:24:59,530 --> 01:24:58,040

you've got to get ships together you got

1722

01:25:01,540 --> 01:24:59,540

to get the documents you got to get them

1723

01:25:03,880 --> 01:25:01,550

out of Jerusalem you've got to get them

1724

01:25:06,610 --> 01:25:03,890

on boats and get them over here I mean

1725

01:25:07,390 --> 01:25:06,620

how did that mission happen or do we not

1726

01:25:10,180 --> 01:25:07,400

know any of that

1727

01:25:11,590 --> 01:25:10,190

well I at this point we don't know a

1728

01:25:13,120 --> 01:25:11,600

heck of a lot about the details that

1729

01:25:14,830 --> 01:25:13,130

information but let me just back up for

1730

01:25:16,600 --> 01:25:14,840

a second go back to what we talked about

1731

01:25:18,610 --> 01:25:16,610

at the very beginning of the show you

1732

01:25:20,530 --> 01:25:18,620

were saying that there's a lot of

1733

01:25:22,810 --> 01:25:20,540

controversial history about North

1734

01:25:24,340 --> 01:25:22,820

America the whole Columbus thing is just

1735

01:25:26,110 --> 01:25:24,350

BS and that there were people coming

1736

01:25:27,790 --> 01:25:26,120

here long before that you've heard of

1737

01:25:32,230 --> 01:25:27,800

the copper culture right that's right

1738

01:25:33,550 --> 01:25:32,240

I've been Michigan Oh yep now just for a

1739

01:25:37,170 --> 01:25:33,560

second I mean we're talking about the

1740

01:25:40,150 --> 01:25:37,180

Bronze Age which is pre pre Jesus right

1741

01:25:42,910 --> 01:25:40,160

now I've read certain documents to say

1742

01:25:46,090 --> 01:25:42,920

that Jesus's father was a tin merchant

1743

01:25:48,190 --> 01:25:46,100

he dealt in tin which means that he

1744

01:25:50,260 --> 01:25:48,200

would regularly sail to the British

1745

01:25:54,250 --> 01:25:50,270

Isles because that's where tin is right

1746

01:25:55,629 --> 01:25:54,260

back then and today and if you study the

1747

01:25:57,729 --> 01:25:55,639

copper culture at all they were

1748

01:26:00,520 --> 01:25:57,739

coming phoenicians a lot of people say

1749

01:26:02,139 --> 01:26:00,530

and I agree with that would sail through

1750

01:26:04,779 --> 01:26:02,149

the Straits of Gibraltar

1751

01:26:07,839 --> 01:26:04,789

up through the British Isles and then

1752

01:26:10,659 --> 01:26:07,849

take the northern route into st.

1753

01:26:12,790 --> 01:26:10,669

Lawrence and the Ottawa River up into

1754

01:26:14,580 --> 01:26:12,800

Lake Superior and they would pick hopper

1755

01:26:17,020 --> 01:26:14,590

up off the ground

1756

01:26:19,569 --> 01:26:17,030

remember this is post-glacial times

1757

01:26:21,790 --> 01:26:19,579

right we still to this day can find

1758

01:26:23,439 --> 01:26:21,800

float copper on the ground imagine what

1759

01:26:25,659 --> 01:26:23,449

it was like after the glaciers melted

1760

01:26:28,179 --> 01:26:25,669

away right it was laying everywhere me

1761

01:26:31,000 --> 01:26:28,189

Dee my point is on the backhaul right

1762

01:26:32,979 --> 01:26:31,010

they would stop in England get the ten

1763

01:26:35,139 --> 01:26:32,989

and then they would show up in Europe

1764

01:26:37,810 --> 01:26:35,149

and they would make billions the point

1765

01:26:40,659 --> 01:26:37,820

is is that this is secret knowledge that

1766

01:26:43,989 --> 01:26:40,669

ship captains and sailors knew all about

1767

01:26:47,199 --> 01:26:43,999

this route for thousands of years okay

1768

01:26:50,080 --> 01:26:47,209

and people that were in elite positions

1769

01:26:52,750 --> 01:26:50,090

right you know if people have influenced

1770

01:26:54,580 --> 01:26:52,760

a lot of them are in the shipping trade

1771

01:26:58,330 --> 01:26:54,590

and Merchants that made a lot of money

1772

01:27:00,069 --> 01:26:58,340

and they had secrets like how to get to

1773

01:27:01,929 --> 01:27:00,079

certain places that other people don't

1774

01:27:07,359 --> 01:27:01,939

know how to go you can make a lot of

1775

01:27:09,219 --> 01:27:07,369

money and hide stuff so I think you can

1776

01:27:10,689 --> 01:27:09,229

see where I'm going here this is

1777

01:27:14,159 --> 01:27:10,699

knowledge that's been known for a long

1778

01:27:18,750 --> 01:27:14,169

time within certain secret societies

1779

01:27:22,179 --> 01:27:18,760

like ship captains and merchants and

1780

01:27:24,100 --> 01:27:22,189

they certain sand they would they knew

1781

01:27:27,370 --> 01:27:24,110

about these routes they knew about this

1782

01:27:29,739 --> 01:27:27,380

land over here I mean there were people

1783

01:27:32,620 --> 01:27:29,749

who had a strong interest in not telling

1784

01:27:34,209 --> 01:27:32,630

people about that because they wanted

1785

01:27:36,310 --> 01:27:34,219

the wealth for themselves the Roman

1786

01:27:39,189 --> 01:27:36,320

Church is a good example of that

1787

01:27:40,810 --> 01:27:39,199

Schumi of the leaders in ancient times

1788

01:27:42,040 --> 01:27:40,820

they they had a good gig you're not

1789

01:27:44,830 --> 01:27:42,050

going to tell anybody where your best

1790

01:27:47,259 --> 01:27:44,840

fishing hole is Aria now we've got to

1791

01:27:50,500 --> 01:27:47,269

head towards a break here but we we

1792

01:27:52,569 --> 01:27:50,510

mentioned 1492 we mentioned 1362 with

1793

01:27:56,229 --> 01:27:52,579

the Kensington but now we're pushing

1794

01:27:58,689 --> 01:27:56,239

things back another 350 years or 250

1795

01:28:01,660 --> 01:27:58,699

years to the first century where the

1796

01:28:05,080 --> 01:28:01,670

documents these scrolls

1797

01:28:07,270 --> 01:28:05,090

were brought out of Jerusalem we don't

1798

01:28:10,560 --> 01:28:07,280

necessarily know that it was 1st century

1799

01:28:14,050 --> 01:28:10,570

AD that they were deposited here right

1800

01:28:15,790 --> 01:28:14,060

no I think it was probably well you know

1801
01:28:17,560 --> 01:28:15,800
what the answer the honest answer is we

1802
01:28:19,840 --> 01:28:17,570
don't know exactly when they got here

1803
01:28:22,360 --> 01:28:19,850
but what we know is the contents of

1804
01:28:25,780 --> 01:28:22,370
those journals which Jackson and Don

1805
01:28:27,459 --> 01:28:25,790
eventually were able to decipher and we

1806
01:28:30,550 --> 01:28:27,469
got you it's very important information

1807
01:28:33,510 --> 01:28:30,560
about the first century the royal family

1808
01:28:40,000 --> 01:28:33,520
including the marriage document between

1809
01:28:42,160 --> 01:28:40,010
yeshua ben Yosef and Mary of Miriam of

1810
01:28:44,830 --> 01:28:42,170
McDowell and we'll talk about that all

1811
01:28:52,380 --> 01:28:44,840
of it when we come back and I've also I

1812
01:29:00,160 --> 01:28:55,270
let her go okay you got it let's take a

1813
01:29:03,669 --> 01:29:00,170

break right in yes a document that were

1814

01:29:06,100 --> 01:29:03,679

recovered on I'm just concerned about

1815

01:29:10,000 --> 01:29:06,110

line number seven and we're gonna do all

1816

01:29:11,740 --> 01:29:10,010

of that won't we Scott Wolter is the

1817

01:29:16,660 --> 01:29:11,750

guest this is fade to black hmmm you

1818

01:29:16,670 --> 01:29:26,500

[Music]

1819

01:29:32,709 --> 01:29:29,709

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

1820

01:29:35,209 --> 01:29:32,719

you're listening to faint and black

1821

01:29:38,060 --> 01:29:35,219

always on the edge of the hottest

1822

01:29:38,540 --> 01:29:38,070

alternative talk jimmy church with fade

1823

01:29:58,100 --> 01:29:38,550

to black

1824

01:30:01,820 --> 01:29:58,110

stay GRA radio.com hurricanes

1825

01:30:03,590 --> 01:30:01,830

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

1826

01:30:05,990 --> 01:30:03,600

experienced more than our fair share

1827

01:30:08,870 --> 01:30:06,000

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

1828

01:30:11,060 --> 01:30:08,880

and last month I decided to make sure my

1829

01:30:13,220 --> 01:30:11,070

family does not have to worry about food

1830

01:30:16,970 --> 01:30:13,230

should we get caught in a real emergency

1831

01:30:18,890 --> 01:30:16,980

situation introducing Humana a healthy

1832

01:30:20,479 --> 01:30:18,900

storable product that tastes so good

1833

01:30:22,490 --> 01:30:20,489

that you'll want to eat it every day

1834

01:30:25,190 --> 01:30:22,500

instead of just during those times of

1835

01:30:28,610 --> 01:30:25,200

duress all new manna products have a 25

1836

01:30:31,040 --> 01:30:28,620

year shelf life our msg and GMO free no

1837

01:30:33,170 --> 01:30:31,050

preservatives and are made in America

1838

01:30:35,180 --> 01:30:33,180

with the new manna pack in your home

1839

01:30:37,760 --> 01:30:35,190

you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

1840

01:30:40,670 --> 01:30:37,770

that you protected your family not only

1841

01:30:43,310 --> 01:30:40,680

have I tasted and tested I own it now

1842

01:30:45,620 --> 01:30:43,320

you can too just click on the new manna

1843

01:30:47,660 --> 01:30:45,630

banner on Jimmy Church radio.com and use

1844

01:30:50,090 --> 01:30:47,670

the promo code Jimmy when you order in

1845

01:30:52,090 --> 01:30:50,100

addition to a discount we'll send you an

1846

01:30:54,770 --> 01:30:52,100

autograph fade to black t-shirt

1847

01:30:57,620 --> 01:30:54,780

seriously gobekli tepe

1848

01:31:00,320 --> 01:30:57,630

do you want to be an official fade or

1849

01:31:02,360 --> 01:31:00,330

not of course you do this is Jimmy

1850

01:31:04,400 --> 01:31:02,370

Church of fade to black just go to our

1851
01:31:09,200 --> 01:31:04,410
membership section at Jimmy Church

1852
01:31:12,530 --> 01:31:09,210
radio.com so you love talk radio then

1853
01:31:15,590 --> 01:31:12,540
you'll love talk stream live.com talk

1854
01:31:17,600 --> 01:31:15,600
stream live is always on 24/7 with the

1855
01:31:19,550 --> 01:31:17,610
best streaming talk shows find your

1856
01:31:21,860 --> 01:31:19,560
favorite talkers and discover some new

1857
01:31:24,530 --> 01:31:21,870
ones it's free readily available online

1858
01:31:26,390 --> 01:31:24,540
or on mobile with any smartphone or

1859
01:31:28,790 --> 01:31:26,400
tablet finding your favorite talk shows

1860
01:31:32,180 --> 01:31:28,800
all in one place has gotten a whole lot

1861
01:31:34,010 --> 01:31:32,190
easier just go to talk stream live doc

1862
01:31:38,020 --> 01:31:34,020
be sure to download the free apps from

1863
01:31:42,050 --> 01:31:38,030

Google Play or the iTunes App Store you

1864

01:31:49,550 --> 01:31:42,060

listen to us and we listen to you so

1865

01:31:51,590 --> 01:31:49,560

does the CIA kgr a radio calm if you

1866

01:31:53,690 --> 01:31:51,600

have hard water the lime scale not only

1867

01:31:55,550 --> 01:31:53,700

leaves white spots it clogs pipes and

1868

01:31:57,440 --> 01:31:55,560

breaks down appliances costing you

1869

01:31:59,480 --> 01:31:57,450

hundreds of dollars in energy and where

1870

01:32:01,670 --> 01:31:59,490

eliminate limescale and other water

1871

01:32:03,680 --> 01:32:01,680

issues like brown staining and bad odors

1872

01:32:05,630 --> 01:32:03,690

with hydro care water products available

1873

01:32:07,880 --> 01:32:05,640

from wave home solutions waves

1874

01:32:09,650 --> 01:32:07,890

affordable water systems don't use salts

1875

01:32:11,350 --> 01:32:09,660

or chemicals you'll love the way your

1876

01:32:13,370 --> 01:32:11,360

water tastes smells and looks

1877

01:32:16,070 --> 01:32:13,380

satisfaction guaranteed for more

1878

01:32:19,820 --> 01:32:16,080

information go to best water 1 2 3 com

1879

01:32:22,520 --> 01:32:19,830

that's best water 1 2 3 com are you

1880

01:32:25,070 --> 01:32:22,530

intrigued by paranormal talk radio you

1881

01:32:28,040 --> 01:32:25,080

love the new paranormal radio app from

1882

01:32:30,260 --> 01:32:28,050

torque stream live you'll find a great

1883

01:32:33,380 --> 01:32:30,270

selection of talk shows covering UFOs

1884

01:32:35,780 --> 01:32:33,390

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

1885

01:32:38,000 --> 01:32:35,790

download the paranormal radio app now

1886

01:32:40,340 --> 01:32:38,010

and start listening to the very best in

1887

01:32:41,870 --> 01:32:40,350

paranormal talk entertainment including

1888

01:32:44,870 --> 01:32:41,880

the network you're listening to right

1889

01:32:49,480 --> 01:32:44,880

now the paranormal radio app free in

1890

01:32:51,830 --> 01:32:49,490

Google Play and the iOS App Store you

1891

01:32:54,140 --> 01:32:51,840

are listening to fade to black

1892

01:32:58,940 --> 01:32:54,150

with Jimmy Church on the game changing

1893

01:33:01,010 --> 01:32:58,950

Network hi I'm Lisa Vance you're

1894

01:33:03,950 --> 01:33:01,020

listening to Jimmy Church this is a

1895

01:33:07,780 --> 01:33:03,960

revolution the revolution will not be

1896

01:33:13,170 --> 01:33:07,790

televised the revolution is on radio

1897

01:33:50,930 --> 01:33:47,790

[Music]

1898

01:33:56,640 --> 01:33:53,400

okay welcome back fade to black our

1899

01:34:00,600 --> 01:33:56,650

guest tonight Scott Wolter man what a

1900

01:34:01,710 --> 01:34:00,610

story that we are putting together for

1901

01:34:03,390 --> 01:34:01,720

everybody tonight we're talking about

1902

01:34:07,560 --> 01:34:03,400

the lost Templar journals of Prince

1903

01:34:11,130 --> 01:34:07,570

Henry Sinclair and now where we're at

1904

01:34:14,340 --> 01:34:11,140

the cats go rat hunter mountain and with

1905

01:34:18,570 --> 01:34:14,350

dr. Jackson and I'm getting ready before

1906

01:34:21,810 --> 01:34:18,580

I post the image of line number 7 which

1907

01:34:24,360 --> 01:34:21,820

Twitter is patiently waiting for right

1908

01:34:27,780 --> 01:34:24,370

now what did they what did they find up

1909

01:34:30,350 --> 01:34:27,790

on the Catskills and the second part of

1910

01:34:36,390 --> 01:34:30,360

this is you get pulled into the story

1911

01:34:40,410 --> 01:34:36,400

2006 and the carving of this it's a

1912

01:34:44,400 --> 01:34:40,420

goose right if I'm mistaken you get

1913

01:34:46,680 --> 01:34:44,410

pulled in to investigate this what did

1914

01:34:51,000 --> 01:34:46,690

they find up there before I post this

1915

01:34:55,910 --> 01:34:51,010

picture of of line number seven okay

1916

01:34:58,800 --> 01:34:55,920

so what they found was in the story they

1917

01:35:03,210 --> 01:34:58,810

ralphus utterly on his way over

1918

01:35:04,890 --> 01:35:03,220

stops in Denmark and he approaches the

1919

01:35:08,130 --> 01:35:04,900

Danish king at the time who was a

1920

01:35:10,440 --> 01:35:08,140

Templar Knight and he the reason he went

1921

01:35:11,340 --> 01:35:10,450

to him is he wanted somebody in their

1922

01:35:14,910 --> 01:35:11,350

Court

1923

01:35:18,300 --> 01:35:14,920

they Danish king's court to go with them

1924

01:35:19,590 --> 01:35:18,310

and that person was a woman and her name

1925

01:35:23,100 --> 01:35:19,600

was all tomorrow

1926

01:35:26,460 --> 01:35:23,110

and the King said I'll release her from

1927

01:35:28,170 --> 01:35:26,470

her duties here but she someone has to

1928

01:35:31,560 --> 01:35:28,180

marry her so she married one of the

1929

01:35:35,310 --> 01:35:31,570

Knights that he brought with him and so

1930

01:35:36,990 --> 01:35:35,320

then she leads them back here she knows

1931

01:35:40,070 --> 01:35:37,000

her hunter mountain is which begs the

1932

01:35:42,720 --> 01:35:40,080

question how al does she know right well

1933

01:35:45,180 --> 01:35:42,730

it doesn't it never says anywhere in the

1934

01:35:48,060 --> 01:35:45,190

document my only speculation is she had

1935

01:35:50,540 --> 01:35:48,070

to have been Native American and been

1936

01:35:53,010 --> 01:35:50,550

brought over to Denmark from from there

1937

01:35:56,790 --> 01:35:53,020

so that tells you that there had to have

1938

01:36:00,760 --> 01:35:56,800

been multiple trips to to the New World

1939

01:36:03,520 --> 01:36:00,770

by Templar in and other

1940

01:36:05,920 --> 01:36:03,530

groups and that's the only thing I can

1941

01:36:08,710 --> 01:36:05,930

conclude well anyway she leads them to

1942

01:36:12,370 --> 01:36:08,720

the mountain and as you read the story

1943

01:36:14,800 --> 01:36:12,380

in the narrative you grow to really you

1944

01:36:18,310 --> 01:36:14,810

really grow to like her she's obviously

1945

01:36:20,200 --> 01:36:18,320

very bright and and spiritual and and

1946

01:36:22,090 --> 01:36:20,210

she knows where to go and she brings him

1947

01:36:24,700 --> 01:36:22,100

there but what happens is there's a

1948

01:36:26,050 --> 01:36:24,710

there's an ambush by a warring tribe of

1949

01:36:29,590 --> 01:36:26,060

the people of the temple of the goddess

1950

01:36:31,570 --> 01:36:29,600

and she's killed they burn her body they

1951

01:36:34,600 --> 01:36:31,580

put her in a wooden box which is

1952

01:36:38,530 --> 01:36:34,610

interesting maybe an ossuary perhaps and

1953

01:36:41,260 --> 01:36:38,540

then they bury her her remains they put

1954

01:36:43,840 --> 01:36:41,270

her ashes in an urn urn in a wooden box

1955

01:36:48,100 --> 01:36:43,850

and they put it inside of a small cave

1956

01:36:49,140 --> 01:36:48,110

on hunter and with offerings and then

1957

01:36:53,140 --> 01:36:49,150

they seal it

1958

01:36:57,340 --> 01:36:53,150

that is what Jackson and and Don were

1959

01:37:01,360 --> 01:36:57,350

looking for and they found it on October

1960

01:37:04,420 --> 01:37:01,370

11th of 1977 incredible and and they

1961

01:37:06,070 --> 01:37:04,430

found it and what happened was that but

1962

01:37:07,480 --> 01:37:06,080

but what happened then is very

1963

01:37:09,970 --> 01:37:07,490

interesting and this is what I write

1964

01:37:14,020 --> 01:37:09,980

about my new book the Cremona document

1965

01:37:16,330 --> 01:37:14,030

is published but I really wanted to know

1966

01:37:18,940 --> 01:37:16,340

what was going on in Jackson's mind and

1967

01:37:21,790 --> 01:37:18,950

he writes a narrative he writes story

1968

01:37:23,650 --> 01:37:21,800

in the night early 90s about this whole

1969

01:37:26,650 --> 01:37:23,660

experience and he puts all this stuff

1970

01:37:29,620 --> 01:37:26,660

into context and you you you hear the

1971

01:37:31,300 --> 01:37:29,630

story I mean I've heard it up until well

1972

01:37:33,160 --> 01:37:31,310

I read that thing about ten years ago

1973

01:37:35,650 --> 01:37:33,170

but but I only knew it from Dawn's

1974

01:37:37,690 --> 01:37:35,660

perspective but when I read Jackson's

1975

01:37:40,120 --> 01:37:37,700

perspective it was really interesting

1976

01:37:42,550 --> 01:37:40,130

because what happened was because of his

1977

01:37:45,520 --> 01:37:42,560

experience with berry fell and other

1978

01:37:46,930 --> 01:37:45,530

scholars who were pooh-poohing anything

1979

01:37:49,060 --> 01:37:46,940

that had to do with pre-columbian

1980

01:37:51,340 --> 01:37:49,070

contact heaven forbid we're going to

1981

01:37:52,660 --> 01:37:51,350

talk about the Templars okay that's why

1982

01:37:54,880 --> 01:37:52,670

you don't hear about it because they're

1983

01:37:58,510 --> 01:37:54,890

taboo my god we're not going down that

1984

01:38:01,120 --> 01:37:58,520

road and he said screw it I'm not gonna

1985

01:38:04,510 --> 01:38:01,130

I'm not going to publish this he became

1986

01:38:07,090 --> 01:38:04,520

so disillusioned that he decided he was

1987

01:38:09,580 --> 01:38:07,100

going to write a novel and tell the

1988

01:38:12,370 --> 01:38:09,590

story in a novel which people often do

1989

01:38:14,260 --> 01:38:12,380

who are worried about a negative

1990

01:38:18,940 --> 01:38:14,270

backlash in some cases

1991

01:38:20,500 --> 01:38:18,950

worried about about their their person

1992

01:38:23,230 --> 01:38:20,510

they're worried about somebody hurting

1993

01:38:24,880 --> 01:38:23,240

them or killing him so he decided he was

1994

01:38:28,630 --> 01:38:24,890

going to write a novel but what happened

1995

01:38:31,180 --> 01:38:28,640

was he became ill he came to he had

1996

01:38:34,240 --> 01:38:31,190

arterial sclerosis he knew he wasn't

1997

01:38:36,100 --> 01:38:34,250

going to live long and he turned he just

1998

01:38:39,700 --> 01:38:36,110

said I passed this on to the next person

1999

01:38:42,100 --> 01:38:39,710

that next person was done so dr. Jackson

2000

01:38:45,220 --> 01:38:42,110

died the context of what happened he

2001

01:38:48,940 --> 01:38:45,230

died in 2000 he died in 2000 but he

2002

01:38:52,810 --> 01:38:48,950

wrote that narrative his reflections

2003

01:38:54,810 --> 01:38:52,820

about the Cremona document in 1994 then

2004

01:38:57,400 --> 01:38:54,820

he said about for the next six years

2005

01:38:59,560 --> 01:38:57,410

figuring out clever ways to disseminate

2006

01:39:02,830 --> 01:38:59,570

the information that would eventually

2007

01:39:08,170 --> 01:39:02,840

make its way to Don any and it and it

2008

01:39:12,120 --> 01:39:08,180

did everything so his his collection

2009

01:39:15,270 --> 01:39:12,130

right his research everything go grab

2010

01:39:18,220 --> 01:39:15,280

documents everything everything going on

2011

01:39:23,050 --> 01:39:18,230

let me tell you some Jim there's stuff

2012

01:39:25,210 --> 01:39:23,060

that just stuff that Don has that I'm

2013

01:39:28,660 --> 01:39:25,220

working with them on now that's not in

2014

01:39:37,110 --> 01:39:28,670

that book and it's better than what's in

2015

01:39:47,410 --> 01:39:44,350

I've always got to wait okay so now now

2016

01:39:49,420 --> 01:39:47,420

Don takes over the story takes over the

2017

01:39:52,600 --> 01:39:49,430

research he's in possession of

2018

01:39:55,180 --> 01:39:52,610

everything you get pulled in in 2006 you

2019

01:40:00,070 --> 01:39:55,190

don't really know who dr. Jackson is or

2020

01:40:04,960 --> 01:40:00,080

his past I didn't then right and what I

2021

01:40:07,480 --> 01:40:04,970

now know is that and I forget if this is

2022

01:40:12,550 --> 01:40:07,490

even in the book but it turns out that

2023

01:40:16,170 --> 01:40:12,560

bill Jackson his father was involved in

2024

01:40:20,790 --> 01:40:16,180

some things back starting in the 20s and

2025

01:40:25,240 --> 01:40:20,800

30s that had to do with the Irish

2026

01:40:26,979 --> 01:40:25,250

resistance and he got himself into some

2027

01:40:29,110 --> 01:40:26,989

hot water

2028

01:40:30,729 --> 01:40:29,120

and he had to go into what was the

2029

01:40:34,720 --> 01:40:30,739

precursor to the witness protection

2030

01:40:40,720 --> 01:40:34,730

program and he changed his name his last

2031

01:40:42,459 --> 01:40:40,730

name was Jackson so so we when we first

2032

01:40:44,440 --> 01:40:42,469

got involved in the story one of the

2033

01:40:45,670 --> 01:40:44,450

first things I did was I went on the

2034

01:40:47,229 --> 01:40:45,680

internet and I tried to find bill

2035

01:40:48,729 --> 01:40:47,239

Jackson couldn't find any evidence of

2036

01:40:51,040 --> 01:40:48,739

them anyway exactly there's going to be

2037

01:40:52,780 --> 01:40:51,050

nothing there that is yes somewhere you

2038

01:40:54,459 --> 01:40:52,790

don't bother I can just tell you don't

2039

01:40:57,580 --> 01:40:54,469

bother and if you do you're gonna piss

2040

01:41:03,840 --> 01:40:57,590

people off okay I'm going to post now

2041

01:41:07,420 --> 01:41:03,850

let's get this up here is the image of

2042

01:41:12,100 --> 01:41:07,430

from one of the pages of the Cremona

2043

01:41:14,890 --> 01:41:12,110

document and this is up now with witches

2044

01:41:16,450 --> 01:41:14,900

it's got this line number seven in it I

2045

01:41:19,200 --> 01:41:16,460

want everybody to go oh you got to just

2046

01:41:22,500 --> 01:41:19,210

count one two three four five six seven

2047

01:41:25,000 --> 01:41:22,510

very interesting what's in line seven

2048

01:41:27,160 --> 01:41:25,010

well why don't you read it to me because

2049

01:41:28,930 --> 01:41:27,170

I don't have it up I'm just I'm on my

2050

01:41:30,970 --> 01:41:28,940

phone sitting on the couch I think I

2051

01:41:36,940 --> 01:41:30,980

know what it is I don't I don't speak

2052

01:41:40,420 --> 01:41:36,950

deben well it's in French actually

2053

01:41:44,110 --> 01:41:40,430

written in old Hebrew rice Yeshua ben

2054

01:41:45,030 --> 01:41:44,120

Yosef is that the one you've got yes yes

2055

01:41:47,950 --> 01:41:45,040

yes

2056

01:41:51,220 --> 01:41:47,960

basically what it is it's it's one of

2057

01:41:55,810 --> 01:41:51,230

the documents that was that was

2058

01:41:58,750 --> 01:41:55,820

recovered because this utterly didn't

2059

01:42:03,459 --> 01:41:58,760

get everything he had to go through and

2060

01:42:05,050 --> 01:42:03,469

read a ritual to earn the right to get

2061

01:42:07,330 --> 01:42:05,060

the scrolls after he came all that way

2062

01:42:11,170 --> 01:42:07,340

and went through all that adventure and

2063

01:42:13,840 --> 01:42:11,180

all the things that happened and he he

2064

01:42:15,700 --> 01:42:13,850

didn't get everything he only got about

2065

01:42:18,240 --> 01:42:15,710

half the documents but one of the

2066

01:42:23,229 --> 01:42:18,250

documents he got was the marriage

2067

01:42:27,010 --> 01:42:23,239

document of yeshua ben yosef yeshua is

2068

01:42:30,310 --> 01:42:27,020

the real name of jesus the biblical

2069

01:42:34,240 --> 01:42:30,320

jesus ben yosef means Jesus son of

2070

01:42:39,100 --> 01:42:34,250

Joseph which is interesting because that

2071

01:42:40,240 --> 01:42:39,110

document was deciphered before the tell

2072

01:42:42,850 --> 01:42:40,250

Pia tomb was too

2073

01:42:45,490 --> 01:42:42,860

covered and what does it say on that

2074

01:42:50,530 --> 01:42:45,500

Asha one of the ossuaries it says yeshua

2075

01:42:53,350 --> 01:42:50,540

ben yosef exactly the same and it's the

2076

01:42:55,500 --> 01:42:53,360

marriage document of Jesus and Miriam of

2077

01:42:59,800 --> 01:42:55,510

McDowell which is Mary Magdalene

2078

01:43:03,040 --> 01:42:59,810

now there's two hook taxes here yeah

2079

01:43:05,740 --> 01:43:03,050

yeah there's two hook taxes and I don't

2080

01:43:08,650 --> 01:43:05,750

is that am I saying that is that correct

2081

01:43:11,320 --> 01:43:08,660

is that the King's English two hooked

2082

01:43:16,120 --> 01:43:11,330

exes but I guess that would be correct

2083

01:43:17,770 --> 01:43:16,130

that is the right I mean a more proper

2084

01:43:20,380 --> 01:43:17,780

way of saying would be to hook Dex

2085

01:43:21,760 --> 01:43:20,390

symbols and to hook tax symbols there

2086

01:43:25,540 --> 01:43:21,770

you go that sounds right

2087

01:43:29,560 --> 01:43:25,550

and and they're clear as day Scot yep

2088

01:43:31,420 --> 01:43:29,570

yep there's more in there too in the

2089

01:43:33,820 --> 01:43:31,430

document if you look carefully and

2090

01:43:36,670 --> 01:43:33,830

you'll find about a half dozen in the

2091

01:43:40,420 --> 01:43:36,680

Cremona document but again it's

2092

01:43:42,840 --> 01:43:40,430

associated with the Templars and it's

2093

01:43:45,880 --> 01:43:42,850

associated with secret activities and

2094

01:43:47,740 --> 01:43:45,890

you know it's it's it really has

2095

01:43:50,200 --> 01:43:47,750

multiple meanings but one of the things

2096

01:43:52,510 --> 01:43:50,210

that I'm convinced of is that when you

2097

01:43:54,190 --> 01:43:52,520

see the hook Dex in the Cremona

2098

01:43:56,470 --> 01:43:54,200

documents that we're talking about now

2099

01:43:58,570 --> 01:43:56,480

and in the documents we're going to talk

2100

01:44:02,710 --> 01:43:58,580

about later because there's a bunch of

2101

01:44:05,410 --> 01:44:02,720

them in the Prince Henry journals is

2102

01:44:08,050 --> 01:44:05,420

that part of the reason they used it I

2103

01:44:10,150 --> 01:44:08,060

think was an acknowledgement of God it

2104

01:44:11,950 --> 01:44:10,160

was sort of like a good luck mark right

2105

01:44:13,960 --> 01:44:11,960

you know how people kind of you know

2106

01:44:16,180 --> 01:44:13,970

they cross themselves Chris you know

2107

01:44:18,610 --> 01:44:16,190

Catholics will cross themselves it was

2108

01:44:20,800 --> 01:44:18,620

that kind of a thing it was like asking

2109

01:44:23,830 --> 01:44:20,810

it was like a plea for protection

2110

01:44:25,540 --> 01:44:23,840

you know bless this honor this you know

2111

01:44:28,030 --> 01:44:25,550

help this document you know whatever

2112

01:44:30,070 --> 01:44:28,040

however you want term it and it was with

2113

01:44:32,020 --> 01:44:30,080

something that was very meaningful when

2114

01:44:34,780 --> 01:44:32,030

people cross themselves they're thinking

2115

01:44:37,240 --> 01:44:34,790

about their faith well the hook Dex was

2116

01:44:39,910 --> 01:44:37,250

a representation of their faith

2117

01:44:41,470 --> 01:44:39,920

it just wasn't Roman Christianity it was

2118

01:44:45,220 --> 01:44:41,480

a different faith it was a different

2119

01:44:46,810 --> 01:44:45,230

form of Christianity which is

2120

01:44:49,180 --> 01:44:46,820

interesting because when people say

2121

01:44:51,610 --> 01:44:49,190

Christianity they assume it means one

2122

01:44:53,110 --> 01:44:51,620

thing well that's not true

2123

01:44:54,089 --> 01:44:53,120

there are different kinds of

2124

01:44:57,669 --> 01:44:54,099

Christianity

2125

01:45:00,549 --> 01:44:57,679

and you know depending on what you

2126

01:45:02,979 --> 01:45:00,559

believe that's right for you does it

2127

01:45:04,750 --> 01:45:02,989

mean that it's right or wrong right now

2128

01:45:07,600 --> 01:45:04,760

some religions will say theirs is the

2129

01:45:08,859 --> 01:45:07,610

only religion but that's not true it's

2130

01:45:12,129 --> 01:45:08,869

just what they think is the right

2131

01:45:15,729 --> 01:45:12,139

religion now for you to believe what

2132

01:45:18,370 --> 01:45:15,739

they want let's talk about your

2133

01:45:19,930 --> 01:45:18,380

involvement in this because as in a

2134

01:45:24,399 --> 01:45:19,940

second we have to change gears and get

2135

01:45:26,830 --> 01:45:24,409

to the other side of this story so you

2136

01:45:30,569 --> 01:45:26,840

get pulled in in 2006 you're looking at

2137

01:45:36,069 --> 01:45:30,579

this you're pulled in to look at this

2138

01:45:38,919 --> 01:45:36,079

rock with it's a huge stone but there is

2139

01:45:41,350 --> 01:45:38,929

a carving of a goose there so tell us

2140

01:45:44,200 --> 01:45:41,360

about that and again this is on Hunter

2141

01:45:46,239 --> 01:45:44,210

mountain right well there are several

2142

01:45:49,089 --> 01:45:46,249

carvings on the mountain that's just one

2143

01:45:51,819 --> 01:45:49,099

of them and there are several carvings

2144

01:45:54,160 --> 01:45:51,829

that have been found by Don and others

2145

01:45:55,870 --> 01:45:54,170

in the Catskill Mountains I mean you

2146

01:45:57,520 --> 01:45:55,880

know hunter is just one place there's

2147

01:45:59,560 --> 01:45:57,530

stuff all over that region there there

2148

01:46:02,200 --> 01:45:59,570

are people wandering those places in

2149

01:46:05,470 --> 01:46:02,210

ancient times and some of these carvings

2150

01:46:10,330 --> 01:46:05,480

I think are Native America but the goose

2151
01:46:16,200 --> 01:46:10,340
carving was part of shall I say a grid

2152
01:46:17,410 --> 01:46:16,210
system and that grid system helped us

2153
01:46:20,020 --> 01:46:17,420
well

2154
01:46:22,359 --> 01:46:20,030
when let's let's just go back to 1977

2155
01:46:25,689 --> 01:46:22,369
when they found the tomb they found

2156
01:46:29,290 --> 01:46:25,699
altameyer ashes

2157
01:46:31,000 --> 01:46:29,300
they eventually reinterred them in a

2158
01:46:33,459 --> 01:46:31,010
different place we don't know where that

2159
01:46:35,830 --> 01:46:33,469
is they're still up there someplace

2160
01:46:39,729 --> 01:46:35,840
they're not in the urn none of the

2161
01:46:42,520 --> 01:46:39,739
original artifacts that were found in

2162
01:46:43,810 --> 01:46:42,530
all Tamar's tomb are on the mountain in

2163
01:46:49,720 --> 01:46:43,820

fact there's really nothing on the

2164

01:46:53,919 --> 01:46:49,730

mountain anymore to find they found it

2165

01:46:56,439 --> 01:46:53,929

but it's it's so some of the things that

2166

01:47:01,149 --> 01:46:56,449

were found one of the things that was

2167

01:47:03,279 --> 01:47:01,159

found in the tomb with the urn and the

2168

01:47:07,840 --> 01:47:03,289

artifacts including a diamond that has a

2169

01:47:10,420 --> 01:47:07,850

story an uncut diamond a large uncut

2170

01:47:13,270 --> 01:47:10,430

diamond that has a whole mystery of its

2171

01:47:18,130 --> 01:47:13,280

own but there was also another tube

2172

01:47:24,010 --> 01:47:18,140

found in the cave in the tomb and in it

2173

01:47:25,840 --> 01:47:24,020

was a map that we used with the carvings

2174

01:47:29,250 --> 01:47:25,850

on the mountain including the goose that

2175

01:47:32,260 --> 01:47:29,260

led us to dig and we found another

2176
01:47:34,960 --> 01:47:32,270
inscribed stone that had the same

2177
01:47:37,390 --> 01:47:34,970
symbols on it that were on that stone

2178
01:47:41,680 --> 01:47:37,400
that tightened the brass strap on the

2179
01:47:43,960 --> 01:47:41,690
shipwreck that was found right and on

2180
01:47:46,560 --> 01:47:43,970
the back side there were roman numbers

2181
01:47:50,380 --> 01:47:46,570
that were a latitude and a longitude and

2182
01:47:53,830 --> 01:47:50,390
the words in camera which is Latin for

2183
01:47:59,350 --> 01:47:53,840
in chamber in tomb in secret it's

2184
01:48:02,590 --> 01:47:59,360
actually today used in it's a lot a term

2185
01:48:04,690 --> 01:48:02,600
of law which means we're going to want

2186
01:48:06,460 --> 01:48:04,700
to when a judge says to the lawyers

2187
01:48:07,870 --> 01:48:06,470
we're gonna meet in camera means we're

2188
01:48:11,530 --> 01:48:07,880

going to go in my chambers and meet

2189

01:48:15,400 --> 01:48:11,540

secretly privately and that latitude and

2190

01:48:17,410 --> 01:48:15,410

longitude when you correct it for the

2191

01:48:19,990 --> 01:48:17,420

Paris meridian which is the Templar

2192

01:48:23,350 --> 01:48:20,000

meridian not Greenwich takes you to a

2193

01:48:26,590 --> 01:48:23,360

very interesting place but that was what

2194

01:48:31,570 --> 01:48:26,600

we found in our time and I can tell you

2195

01:48:33,940 --> 01:48:31,580

this I now know that that map that was

2196

01:48:37,270 --> 01:48:33,950

put in that tube inside all Tamara's

2197

01:48:42,370 --> 01:48:37,280

tomb that Jackson found was placed there

2198

01:48:46,060 --> 01:48:42,380

in the 17th century which means somebody

2199

01:48:51,940 --> 01:48:46,070

else had been on the mountain prior to

2200

01:48:57,760 --> 01:48:51,950

Jackson right this is like the greatest

2201

01:49:02,500 --> 01:48:57,770

story ever told it gets better but but

2202

01:49:07,330 --> 01:49:02,510

in the end they found everything that

2203

01:49:10,660 --> 01:49:07,340

was in the tomb and then Jackson because

2204

01:49:14,770 --> 01:49:10,670

of his disillusionment buried everything

2205

01:49:16,720 --> 01:49:14,780

in places and eventually Don got them he

2206

01:49:18,940 --> 01:49:16,730

got them piecemeal over a period of

2207

01:49:21,310 --> 01:49:18,950

years some of the things he didn't get

2208

01:49:23,620 --> 01:49:21,320

until his colleagues died

2209

01:49:25,780 --> 01:49:23,630

who's gotten all that now we got enough

2210

01:49:27,609 --> 01:49:25,790

of the pieces of the puzzle to help them

2211

01:49:29,709 --> 01:49:27,619

put it all together okay who's got that

2212

01:49:33,970 --> 01:49:29,719

where's the urn today where's the tube

2213

01:49:37,780 --> 01:49:33,980

today where's the map today the

2214

01:49:40,060 --> 01:49:37,790

originals the the what what what Jackson

2215

01:49:43,240 --> 01:49:40,070

left that map that we use to find the

2216

01:49:45,490 --> 01:49:43,250

stone and and the piece of gypsum the

2217

01:49:51,040 --> 01:49:45,500

optical gypsum for navigating in cloudy

2218

01:49:54,069 --> 01:49:51,050

weather Don still has that stuff but the

2219

01:49:57,120 --> 01:49:54,079

map was a copy that Jackson hid in the

2220

01:50:00,189 --> 01:49:57,130

back of an old picture along with some

2221

01:50:02,410 --> 01:50:00,199

floppy disks this tells you long ago

2222

01:50:04,569 --> 01:50:02,420

this was right but on the floppy disk

2223

01:50:09,129 --> 01:50:04,579

were pictures of the Cremona document

2224

01:50:11,680 --> 01:50:09,139

and where's the uncut diamond the uncut

2225

01:50:14,770 --> 01:50:11,690

diamond I'd have to go back and look but

2226

01:50:17,649 --> 01:50:14,780

it was sold eight times seriously I'm

2227

01:50:22,419 --> 01:50:17,659

not making this story up eight times

2228

01:50:25,689 --> 01:50:22,429

within three years all eight people were

2229

01:50:27,640 --> 01:50:25,699

dead within six months always the number

2230

01:50:32,640 --> 01:50:27,650

eight or the number twelve I know I

2231

01:50:36,250 --> 01:50:32,650

don't know why the his god thirteen okay

2232

01:50:38,350 --> 01:50:36,260

now that's true that's I mean it's

2233

01:50:40,450 --> 01:50:38,360

written in there it's that's the story

2234

01:50:42,729 --> 01:50:40,460

of that diamond it was an uncut diamond

2235

01:50:46,060 --> 01:50:42,739

and when they finally cut it it was a

2236

01:50:47,560 --> 01:50:46,070

three carat diamond so then how big it

2237

01:50:52,600 --> 01:50:47,570

was in the rough I think it was like ten

2238

01:50:56,229 --> 01:50:52,610

carats in the rough in 2017 an envelope

2239

01:50:57,640 --> 01:50:56,239

arrives from Europe I don't know how you

2240

01:50:59,200 --> 01:50:57,650

are at the right place at the right time

2241

01:51:03,819 --> 01:50:59,210

Don't it's at the right place at the right

2242

01:51:04,810 --> 01:51:03,829

time Jackson but you guys seem to be at

2243

01:51:07,060 --> 01:51:04,820

the right place at the right time

2244

01:51:09,609 --> 01:51:07,070

through all of this and including the

2245

01:51:12,010 --> 01:51:09,619

second half of this story when we do

2246

01:51:14,680 --> 01:51:12,020

this after the break again all of this

2247

01:51:17,229 --> 01:51:14,690

is coming together why I can't believe I

2248

01:51:18,850 --> 01:51:17,239

know this is going slow down what was in

2249

01:51:24,640 --> 01:51:18,860

that envelope that arrived from Europe

2250

01:51:26,919 --> 01:51:24,650

oh that's that that's a beauty man let

2251

01:51:29,830 --> 01:51:26,929

me tell you about I do want oh I didn't

2252

01:51:31,629 --> 01:51:29,840

hear ya well what happened is and this

2253

01:51:34,439 --> 01:51:31,639

is so ironic I'm just going to tell you

2254

01:51:38,279 --> 01:51:34,449

the story because what happened is

2255

01:51:38,879 --> 01:51:38,289

Don was working with a dear friend of

2256

01:51:40,620 --> 01:51:38,889

all of ours

2257

01:51:42,779 --> 01:51:40,630

Xena helper and she passed away a few

2258

01:51:44,909 --> 01:51:42,789

months ago she was involved in this

2259

01:51:46,500 --> 01:51:44,919

story with actually she Don approached

2260

01:51:49,919 --> 01:51:46,510

her before she approached me she

2261

01:51:51,270 --> 01:51:49,929

suggested Don get me involved to look at

2262

01:51:54,600 --> 01:51:51,280

these and concerns

2263

01:51:57,779 --> 01:51:54,610

anyway she worked on this story for 13

2264

01:52:02,040 --> 01:51:57,789

years and Xena did a lot of really great

2265

01:52:06,109 --> 01:52:02,050

work unfortunately what happened is she

2266

01:52:09,120 --> 01:52:06,119

was not in the greatest of health and

2267

01:52:12,810 --> 01:52:09,130

she wanted to help the brothers on Oak

2268

01:52:15,149 --> 01:52:12,820

Island so she took some of the material

2269

01:52:16,770 --> 01:52:15,159

that Don had and she showed it to him

2270

01:52:19,859 --> 01:52:16,780

and she got on the show the brothers

2271

01:52:22,049 --> 01:52:19,869

used it some of the stuff she showed him

2272

01:52:23,580 --> 01:52:22,059

was great the map the Nova Scotia map

2273

01:52:26,159 --> 01:52:23,590

that thing's awesome hooked decks on

2274

01:52:28,589 --> 01:52:26,169

there everything else but the other map

2275

01:52:31,139 --> 01:52:28,599

that she showed him the Oak Island map

2276

01:52:35,040 --> 01:52:31,149

which they used I think last season and

2277

01:52:37,350 --> 01:52:35,050

the season before Don didn't realize it

2278

01:52:39,330 --> 01:52:37,360

at the time he gave it to her but since

2279

01:52:42,000 --> 01:52:39,340

that time he has come to realize he

2280

01:52:45,449 --> 01:52:42,010

found a knight a letter from 1979 that

2281

01:52:48,359 --> 01:52:45,459

map was fake she didn't know about it at

2282

01:52:50,370 --> 01:52:48,369

the time anyway so the brothers were all

2283

01:52:55,020 --> 01:52:50,380

excited about this Xena was in ill

2284

01:52:59,639 --> 01:52:55,030

health so they approached Don and Don

2285

01:53:03,810 --> 01:52:59,649

was had for whatever reasons he was

2286

01:53:05,159 --> 01:53:03,820

skeptical I happened to take a trip a

2287

01:53:07,560 --> 01:53:05,169

year and a half ago to New York

2288

01:53:09,000 --> 01:53:07,570

I called Donnie said hey Don what are

2289

01:53:11,359 --> 01:53:09,010

you doing can I come by and see her I

2290

01:53:13,889 --> 01:53:11,369

just wanted to stop by and see him a

2291

01:53:17,669 --> 01:53:13,899

week before I was there he got that

2292

01:53:21,779 --> 01:53:17,679

envelope it was mailed to him and what

2293

01:53:29,359 --> 01:53:21,789

that envelope contained were pictures of

2294

01:53:34,529 --> 01:53:29,369

a letter that Jackson's daughter Melissa

2295

01:53:37,709 --> 01:53:34,539

had found that spring a year ago last

2296

01:53:39,449 --> 01:53:37,719

spring when she was preparing to move to

2297

01:53:45,509 --> 01:53:39,459

Scotland from Ireland where she was

2298

01:53:47,819 --> 01:53:45,519

living and she she found this envelope

2299

01:53:50,189 --> 01:53:47,829

and then there was a letter it said

2300

01:53:51,689 --> 01:53:50,199

you know if anything happens to me make

2301

01:53:53,849 --> 01:53:51,699

sure Don gets this and for whatever

2302

01:53:59,939 --> 01:53:53,859

reason she misplaced it and never got it

2303

01:54:05,149 --> 01:53:59,949

to him and so in there were pictures of

2304

01:54:07,770 --> 01:54:05,159

this letter and some other stuff and

2305

01:54:10,020 --> 01:54:07,780

it's just that that's that's how this

2306

01:54:10,949 --> 01:54:10,030

stuff comes it's like Don does just

2307

01:54:12,750 --> 01:54:10,959

sitting there minding his own business

2308

01:54:14,579 --> 01:54:12,760

all of a sudden something happens and

2309

01:54:15,869 --> 01:54:14,589

then envelope shows up and here's

2310

01:54:19,529 --> 01:54:15,879

another piece of this puzzle it's

2311

01:54:21,839 --> 01:54:19,539

incredible it's almost like Bill Jackson

2312

01:54:25,349 --> 01:54:21,849

never died it's like he's playing this

2313

01:54:30,719 --> 01:54:25,359

game with all of us but he's finally

2314

01:54:33,750 --> 01:54:30,729

letting us see all the pieces and it's

2315

01:54:36,449 --> 01:54:33,760

just incredible I wished I would have

2316

01:54:38,009 --> 01:54:36,459

met this guy because I'm starting to

2317

01:54:38,849 --> 01:54:38,019

understand how he thinks and how

2318

01:54:42,479 --> 01:54:38,859

glowingly

2319

01:54:44,549 --> 01:54:42,489

Don talked talks about Bill Jackson his

2320

01:54:46,259 --> 01:54:44,559

friend that he met him when he was when

2321

01:54:48,629 --> 01:54:46,269

he was seven years old they've known

2322

01:54:51,649 --> 01:54:48,639

each other their whole lives and it's

2323

01:54:53,909 --> 01:54:51,659

it's a it's a it's a beautiful story and

2324

01:54:56,669 --> 01:54:53,919

here's these guys that were doing all

2325

01:55:01,139 --> 01:54:56,679

this crazy stuff and nefarious stuff and

2326

01:55:03,089 --> 01:55:01,149

and and doing I can tell you this the

2327

01:55:06,689 --> 01:55:03,099

work that they used to do was dealing

2328

01:55:09,829 --> 01:55:06,699

with really bad people really bad people

2329

01:55:12,379 --> 01:55:09,839

the worst of the worst and helping

2330

01:55:15,959 --> 01:55:12,389

certain entities of our government

2331

01:55:19,349 --> 01:55:15,969

capture bad guys and I could tell you

2332

01:55:23,069 --> 01:55:19,359

stories that you would just never forget

2333

01:55:25,439 --> 01:55:23,079

about things that Don and Bill and there

2334

01:55:29,339 --> 01:55:25,449

and Spartan and all these guys did that

2335

01:55:31,889 --> 01:55:29,349

that the world will never know about but

2336

01:55:34,109 --> 01:55:31,899

we're safer and the world is better

2337

01:55:37,199 --> 01:55:34,119

because of the work they did now with

2338

01:55:40,139 --> 01:55:37,209

all of your work going back you know the

2339

01:55:47,290 --> 01:55:40,149

to the Kensington Runestone which was

2340

01:55:50,290 --> 01:55:47,300

1362 but yeah the Cremona document the

2341

01:55:53,830 --> 01:55:50,300

the discoveries at Hunter Mountain all

2342

01:55:55,900 --> 01:55:53,840

of this documentation now is supporting

2343

01:55:58,900 --> 01:55:55,910

everything that you have been saying all

2344

01:56:02,430 --> 01:55:58,910

along why doesn't this start to blow

2345

01:56:05,410 --> 01:56:02,440

doors down I mean this seems to me that

2346

01:56:07,180 --> 01:56:05,420

I don't know what other supporting

2347

01:56:10,060 --> 01:56:07,190

evidence needs to happen well we'll

2348

01:56:13,180 --> 01:56:10,070

cover that after the break well I I can

2349

01:56:15,130 --> 01:56:13,190

answer that question real quick I excuse

2350

01:56:18,670 --> 01:56:15,140

me for interrupting but you make a great

2351

01:56:20,470 --> 01:56:18,680

point but let me just be clear I am no

2352

01:56:21,880 --> 01:56:20,480

I'm a hundred percent with Don now

2353

01:56:26,080 --> 01:56:21,890

because I've been on the mountain and

2354

01:56:27,760 --> 01:56:26,090

I've seen all this stuff the the the

2355

01:56:31,390 --> 01:56:27,770

Prince Henry journalists were going to

2356

01:56:34,780 --> 01:56:31,400

talk about I am 99% sure that they're

2357

01:56:36,670 --> 01:56:34,790

that story's true I'll be a hundred

2358

01:56:38,920 --> 01:56:36,680

percent when we pull something out of

2359

01:56:40,690 --> 01:56:38,930

the ground unfortunately with that story

2360

01:56:42,790 --> 01:56:40,700

I've already pulled stuff out of the

2361

01:56:45,730 --> 01:56:42,800

ground literally with the Cremona

2362

01:56:48,700 --> 01:56:45,740

document but with with the Prince Henry

2363

01:56:51,640 --> 01:56:48,710

stuff we have not done that yet we are

2364

01:56:54,880 --> 01:56:51,650

going to do that but that has to happen

2365

01:56:57,010 --> 01:56:54,890

before I'm a hundred percent onboard is

2366

01:56:59,560 --> 01:56:57,020

that make sense yeah it does and really

2367

01:57:03,010 --> 01:56:59,570

quick and you can answer this in a quick

2368

01:57:07,060 --> 01:57:03,020

manner we've got about two minutes have

2369

01:57:09,670 --> 01:57:07,070

you put your hands on the urn no I have

2370

01:57:12,610 --> 01:57:09,680

not because Jackson sold it that was

2371

01:57:14,560 --> 01:57:12,620

part of the part of the disillusionment

2372

01:57:16,360 --> 01:57:14,570

that he went through and he said he

2373

01:57:18,280 --> 01:57:16,370

basically said screw it I'm just gonna

2374

01:57:21,040 --> 01:57:18,290

sell this stuff and a lot of it had to

2375

01:57:23,200 --> 01:57:21,050

do and and I'm not I'm not here to try

2376
01:57:25,060 --> 01:57:23,210
to bang on Barry fell because Barry Feld

2377
01:57:27,190 --> 01:57:25,070
did a lot of good work and he deserves

2378
01:57:29,020 --> 01:57:27,200
credit for the good work that he did he

2379
01:57:30,880 --> 01:57:29,030
did this was not one of his shining

2380
01:57:32,710 --> 01:57:30,890
moments right but because of what

2381
01:57:36,940 --> 01:57:32,720
happened with Barry fell and other

2382
01:57:40,750 --> 01:57:36,950
scholars that poo-pooed everything and

2383
01:57:42,340 --> 01:57:40,760
and it was it's bad he just he became

2384
01:57:43,900 --> 01:57:42,350
disillusioned screw it I'm not even

2385
01:57:45,820 --> 01:57:43,910
gonna bother I'm just gonna sell the

2386
01:57:47,950 --> 01:57:45,830
stuff get my money what he did do is

2387
01:57:51,430 --> 01:57:47,960
take the ashes and they reinterred them

2388
01:57:53,760 --> 01:57:51,440

in something that was far less glamorous

2389

01:57:56,380 --> 01:57:53,770

than the urn and I'll leave it at that

2390

01:57:58,330 --> 01:57:56,390

and he reinterred it in a different

2391

01:58:00,159 --> 01:57:58,340

place and Don told me don't bother

2392

01:58:02,620 --> 01:58:00,169

looking he said you'll never find

2393

01:58:07,830 --> 01:58:02,630

and that's okay because I think we

2394

01:58:11,469 --> 01:58:07,840

should just leave aunty uh all tomara

2395

01:58:13,929 --> 01:58:11,479

alone lever lever to rest and and we

2396

01:58:15,279 --> 01:58:13,939

know her story and we don't go digging

2397

01:58:17,500 --> 01:58:15,289

up other people's graves

2398

01:58:19,959 --> 01:58:17,510

she's been dug up once let's let's leave

2399

01:58:23,889 --> 01:58:19,969

her yeah yeah when you when you consider

2400

01:58:25,870 --> 01:58:23,899

bury fell who and if you've if you're

2401

01:58:28,540 --> 01:58:25,880

part of this little circle where you're

2402

01:58:31,209 --> 01:58:28,550

studying this and researching this he on

2403

01:58:34,389 --> 01:58:31,219

one side Harvard University marine

2404

01:58:36,209 --> 01:58:34,399

biologists life is good he starts

2405

01:58:39,310 --> 01:58:36,219

writing books about you know

2406

01:58:42,100 --> 01:58:39,320

pre-columbian history Egyptians a

2407

01:58:44,259 --> 01:58:42,110

Phoenicians and your career is toast

2408

01:58:47,679 --> 01:58:44,269

and that's yeah that's what happened to

2409

01:58:50,589 --> 01:58:47,689

Barry fell okay now but and we have to

2410

01:58:51,939 --> 01:58:50,599

give him credit for for being brave to

2411

01:58:53,620 --> 01:58:51,949

do it because he thought it was the

2412

01:58:55,330 --> 01:58:53,630

right thing and I'll always respect him

2413

01:58:57,879 --> 01:58:55,340

for that that's right but he was human

2414

01:58:59,500 --> 01:58:57,889

too we all make mistakes and it's just

2415

01:59:01,209 --> 01:58:59,510

the way the world works let's take a

2416

01:59:04,000 --> 01:59:01,219

break right here our guest tonight is

2417

01:59:05,889 --> 01:59:04,010

the one and only Scott Wolter now when

2418

01:59:07,899 --> 01:59:05,899

we come back we're gonna talk about

2419

01:59:10,600 --> 01:59:07,909

those lost Templar journals of Prince

2420

01:59:13,389 --> 01:59:10,610

Henry Sinclair who was Prince Henry

2421

01:59:14,859 --> 01:59:13,399

Sinclair and the documents would do all

2422

01:59:15,820 --> 01:59:14,869

of that we come back stay with us this

2423

01:59:16,230 --> 01:59:15,830

is fade to black

2424

01:59:19,750 --> 01:59:16,240

[Music]

2425

01:59:26,880 --> 01:59:22,010

everybody's Rob Halford the mental guard

2426
01:59:30,910 --> 01:59:30,160
this is kera digital broadcasting

2427
01:59:34,110 --> 01:59:30,920
station

2428
01:59:36,550 --> 01:59:34,120
Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren Arkansas

2429
01:59:38,680 --> 01:59:36,560
poor water quality is a major health

2430
01:59:40,570 --> 01:59:38,690
issue and it's only getting worse

2431
01:59:42,400 --> 01:59:40,580
municipalities can't keep up standards

2432
01:59:45,520 --> 01:59:42,410
have dropped and pollutants are

2433
01:59:47,350 --> 01:59:45,530
increasing where does it all end it ends

2434
01:59:49,060 --> 01:59:47,360
by keeping the pollutants outside of

2435
01:59:51,130 --> 01:59:49,070
your home with hydro cares advanced

2436
01:59:53,530 --> 01:59:51,140
systems available at wave home solutions

2437
01:59:55,000 --> 01:59:53,540
no less than the best purification

2438
01:59:57,070 --> 01:59:55,010

materials and processes have been

2439

01:59:58,780 --> 01:59:57,080

developed by Hydra care to provide you

2440

02:00:01,420 --> 01:59:58,790

with healthy clean water for drinking

2441

02:00:03,370 --> 02:00:01,430

cooking and showering hydro care far

2442

02:00:05,200 --> 02:00:03,380

surpasses the competition in removing

2443

02:00:08,350 --> 02:00:05,210

chlorine odors iron

2444

02:00:10,540 --> 02:00:08,360

led chemicals limescale and much more

2445

02:00:12,130 --> 02:00:10,550

don't settle for less when it comes to

2446

02:00:14,080 --> 02:00:12,140

your water we'll take care of the

2447

02:00:15,960 --> 02:00:14,090

toughest water problems for you whether

2448

02:00:18,100 --> 02:00:15,970

it's from a city or well source

2449

02:00:19,990 --> 02:00:18,110

satisfaction guaranteed for more

2450

02:00:22,030 --> 02:00:20,000

information call eight eight eight nine

2451
02:00:25,420 --> 02:00:22,040
nine seven wave that's eight eight eight

2452
02:00:27,700 --> 02:00:25,430
nine nine seven w AV e or go to best

2453
02:00:30,529 --> 02:00:27,710
water one two three dot-com that's best

2454
02:00:31,440 --> 02:00:30,539
water one two three dot-com

2455
02:00:34,540 --> 02:00:31,450
Solutions

2456
02:00:37,310 --> 02:00:34,550
[Music]

2457
02:00:41,750 --> 02:00:37,320
your contact for current news and

2458
02:00:43,550 --> 02:00:41,760
trending topics je GRA radio.com does

2459
02:00:45,920 --> 02:00:43,560
your basement or crawlspace have a damp

2460
02:00:47,690 --> 02:00:45,930
musty smell well watch out that's a sign

2461
02:00:49,520 --> 02:00:47,700
of too much moisture and not enough

2462
02:00:51,470 --> 02:00:49,530
ventilation and that can mean increased

2463
02:00:53,420 --> 02:00:51,480

mold growth and the build-up of harmful

2464

02:00:55,670 --> 02:00:53,430

toxins and gases don't bother with a

2465

02:00:57,950 --> 02:00:55,680

dehumidifier it just circulates the same

2466

02:01:00,230 --> 02:00:57,960

unhealthy air now there's a better way

2467

02:01:02,210 --> 02:01:00,240

to remove these dangers and odors it's

2468

02:01:04,340 --> 02:01:02,220

with the computerized wave moisture

2469

02:01:06,410 --> 02:01:04,350

control unit that reduces moisture and

2470

02:01:08,420 --> 02:01:06,420

expels pollutants we replaced our old

2471

02:01:10,670 --> 02:01:08,430

dehumidifier with the wave unit and in

2472

02:01:12,440 --> 02:01:10,680

only three weeks our basement is dry and

2473

02:01:14,450 --> 02:01:12,450

the musty smell is gone

2474

02:01:16,850 --> 02:01:14,460

wave units require no maintenance no

2475

02:01:19,010 --> 02:01:16,860

buckets of water or filters and costs

2476
02:01:21,200 --> 02:01:19,020
only pennies a day to run breathe better

2477
02:01:23,600 --> 02:01:21,210
live healthier with an affordable no

2478
02:01:25,970 --> 02:01:23,610
maintenance wave unit call eight eight

2479
02:01:34,220 --> 02:01:25,980
eight seven one seven way eight eight

2480
02:01:37,920 --> 02:01:35,740
[Music]

2481
02:01:41,410 --> 02:01:37,930
own solutions

2482
02:01:45,710 --> 02:01:43,700
this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

2483
02:01:48,830 --> 02:01:45,720
and I only drink

2484
02:01:51,350 --> 02:01:48,840
fade to black blend coffee from River

2485
02:01:54,290 --> 02:01:51,360
Moon just click on the River moon coffee

2486
02:01:58,370 --> 02:01:54,300
banner at Jimmy Church radio.com promo

2487
02:02:00,860 --> 02:01:58,380
code f2 b blend so are you tired of

2488
02:02:03,320 --> 02:02:00,870

being tired well then it's time to get

2489

02:02:05,720 --> 02:02:03,330

the tea hey it's Lisa here to tell you

2490

02:02:07,610 --> 02:02:05,730

about this all-natural all organic tea

2491

02:02:09,170 --> 02:02:07,620

I've been drinking that has had great

2492

02:02:12,080 --> 02:02:09,180

results for over 20 years

2493

02:02:13,940 --> 02:02:12,090

it's called life changed tea and it's

2494

02:02:16,520 --> 02:02:13,950

specially formulated to help detoxify

2495

02:02:19,250 --> 02:02:16,530

and cleanse your kidneys liver colon and

2496

02:02:20,630 --> 02:02:19,260

blood all at once the colon is one of

2497

02:02:23,390 --> 02:02:20,640

the most ignored organs in the human

2498

02:02:25,220 --> 02:02:23,400

body the faster that waste is eliminated

2499

02:02:27,230 --> 02:02:25,230

from the body the less time that way

2500

02:02:29,180 --> 02:02:27,240

sits in our intestines sprinting toxins

2501

02:02:31,100 --> 02:02:29,190

to our bloodstream this tea helps

2502

02:02:32,960 --> 02:02:31,110

cleanse chemicals caused by outside

2503

02:02:36,020 --> 02:02:32,970

intruders from our entire digestive

2504

02:02:38,330 --> 02:02:36,030

system and get this weight loss can be a

2505

02:02:40,550 --> 02:02:38,340

side effect and with continued use of

2506

02:02:42,980 --> 02:02:40,560

the tea you can experience clearer

2507

02:02:45,650 --> 02:02:42,990

healthier younger looking skin increased

2508

02:02:47,060 --> 02:02:45,660

energy and a happier outlook on life so

2509

02:02:49,940 --> 02:02:47,070

if you're tired of being tired

2510

02:02:50,750 --> 02:02:49,950

get the life change tea at get the tea

2511

02:02:55,360 --> 02:02:50,760

calm

2512

02:02:57,530 --> 02:02:55,370

you'll be glad you did

2513

02:02:59,240 --> 02:02:57,540

did you know that when you're on the

2514

02:03:01,730 --> 02:02:59,250

road with limited data or Wi-Fi

2515

02:03:03,650 --> 02:03:01,740

available you can still listen to every

2516

02:03:06,440 --> 02:03:03,660

minute of fade to black by just calling

2517

02:03:09,470 --> 02:03:06,450

six oh five five six two four four eight

2518

02:03:11,960 --> 02:03:09,480

two no smartphone app or Internet needed

2519

02:03:14,570 --> 02:03:11,970

it saves your data plan and no extra

2520

02:03:17,360 --> 02:03:14,580

cost if you have unlimited minutes just

2521

02:03:19,550 --> 02:03:17,370

call six oh five five six two four four

2522

02:03:22,280 --> 02:03:19,560

eight two you can listen to me Jimmy

2523

02:03:29,110 --> 02:03:22,290

Church on any phone anytime anywhere

2524

02:03:33,140 --> 02:03:30,800

[Music]

2525

02:03:35,280 --> 02:03:33,150

[Applause]

2526

02:03:39,540 --> 02:03:35,290

you wanna know a secret

2527

02:03:42,510 --> 02:03:39,550

I love ponies I really love ponies I'm

2528

02:03:46,010 --> 02:03:42,520

serious I couldn't stay sane without

2529

02:03:52,459 --> 02:03:46,020

poor mr. Brooks why fade to black

2530

02:03:58,040 --> 02:03:55,010

this is fade to black with Jimmy Church

2531

02:04:02,330 --> 02:03:58,050

on the game changer radio network and K

2532

02:04:14,110 --> 02:04:02,340

GRA the global radio alliance

2533

02:04:16,100 --> 02:04:14,120

[Music]

2534

02:04:18,820 --> 02:04:16,110

welcome back fade to black I'm real

2535

02:04:21,710 --> 02:04:18,830

super Church guests tonight Scott Wolter

2536

02:04:24,650 --> 02:04:21,720

all right now we've got the set up now

2537

02:04:27,620 --> 02:04:24,660

we're gonna close this thing out The

2538

02:04:31,490 --> 02:04:27,630

Lost Templar journals of prints or is it

2539

02:04:34,030 --> 02:04:31,500

Earl is it prints a reserve you know the

2540

02:04:36,770 --> 02:04:34,040

proper term is Earl Henry Sinclair

2541

02:04:39,890 --> 02:04:36,780

technically he was an heir to the throne

2542

02:04:42,590 --> 02:04:39,900

so Prince Prince is right but in the

2543

02:04:46,570 --> 02:04:42,600

SCOTUS system it would be Earl and that

2544

02:04:51,500 --> 02:04:46,580

is the voice of our guest Scott Wolter

2545

02:04:54,560 --> 02:04:51,510

no I need to you know we need to have

2546

02:04:58,640 --> 02:04:54,570

some clarification here because I've

2547

02:05:01,520 --> 02:04:58,650

seen it written both ways right and yeah

2548

02:05:04,160 --> 02:05:01,530

so I but I think really the the proper

2549

02:05:09,140 --> 02:05:04,170

term would be Earl Earl Henry Sinclair

2550

02:05:13,880 --> 02:05:09,150

okay who was who was Henry well Henry

2551

02:05:16,070 --> 02:05:13,890

was he was a Scottish Earl and he was

2552

02:05:22,100 --> 02:05:16,080

basically born into a very prominent

2553

02:05:23,720 --> 02:05:22,110

family a long list of URLs that in the

2554

02:05:26,900 --> 02:05:23,730

Sinclair clan I mean they weren't the

2555

02:05:29,000 --> 02:05:26,910

only Earl's in Scotland but they were

2556

02:05:31,460 --> 02:05:29,010

one of the more powerful families and I

2557

02:05:34,250 --> 02:05:31,470

think some would say probably the most

2558

02:05:37,220 --> 02:05:34,260

powerful family during during that time

2559

02:05:40,280 --> 02:05:37,230

and you know it's there's been a lot of

2560

02:05:44,540 --> 02:05:40,290

speculation about about the Sinclair's

2561

02:05:48,680 --> 02:05:44,550

and being the hereditary Grand Master's

2562

02:05:50,470 --> 02:05:48,690

of the Knights Templar order and I think

2563

02:05:53,950 --> 02:05:50,480

there's some truth to that but I think

2564

02:05:59,360 --> 02:05:53,960

there's been some misunderstanding about

2565

02:06:01,580 --> 02:05:59,370

what exactly the Knights what Knights

2566

02:06:04,250 --> 02:06:01,590

Templar order are you talking about and

2567

02:06:06,170 --> 02:06:04,260

I don't want to get too far down into

2568

02:06:08,210 --> 02:06:06,180

that well because there are many Templar

2569

02:06:11,660 --> 02:06:08,220

orders that exist to this you know

2570

02:06:14,300 --> 02:06:11,670

especially today and there were Templar

2571

02:06:18,530 --> 02:06:14,310

orders that existed multiple orders that

2572

02:06:22,310 --> 02:06:18,540

existed back then to was part of it was

2573

02:06:27,050 --> 02:06:22,320

he part of the Sinclair the

2574

02:06:31,130 --> 02:06:27,060

the Rosslyn Chapel and that side yes

2575

02:06:33,590 --> 02:06:31,140

his Earl Henry's grandson William st.

2576

02:06:37,370 --> 02:06:33,600

Clair his direct descendant built

2577

02:06:40,700 --> 02:06:37,380

Rosslyn Chapel right so yes that is of

2578

02:06:43,660 --> 02:06:40,710

that same line and so in this in this

2579

02:06:49,190 --> 02:06:43,670

late in this first book that's published

2580

02:06:52,580 --> 02:06:49,200

and if you if you read the the my blog

2581

02:06:55,850 --> 02:06:52,590

post I and you read the book you find

2582

02:06:59,500 --> 02:06:55,860

out that there are actually 20 books in

2583

02:07:03,590 --> 02:06:59,510

this collection that was found by this

2584

02:07:08,120 --> 02:07:03,600

friend of ours and close colleague and

2585

02:07:10,480 --> 02:07:08,130

associate Diana Muir she found about 14

2586

02:07:12,680 --> 02:07:10,490

years ago I guess it is now 15 years ago

2587

02:07:15,520 --> 02:07:12,690

she found this collection of journals

2588

02:07:18,530 --> 02:07:15,530

inside of a saddlebag inside of a chest

2589

02:07:21,620 --> 02:07:18,540

that had been rescued from a fire in a

2590

02:07:23,720 --> 02:07:21,630

church that burned down in 1880 in this

2591

02:07:24,320 --> 02:07:23,730

this thing ended up in the Historical

2592

02:07:29,300 --> 02:07:24,330

Society

2593

02:07:31,550 --> 02:07:29,310

and and people didn't apparently didn't

2594

02:07:33,260 --> 02:07:31,560

either look at him or when they did they

2595

02:07:34,490 --> 02:07:33,270

saw that the writing they couldn't read

2596

02:07:36,290 --> 02:07:34,500

it would they were most of them are in

2597

02:07:38,990 --> 02:07:36,300

Latin some of them are in Old English

2598

02:07:41,990 --> 02:07:39,000

and they just and and there was this

2599

02:07:45,290 --> 02:07:42,000

wrapped up leather she called it a

2600

02:07:48,470 --> 02:07:45,300

burrito which was actually a map that

2601

02:07:51,890 --> 02:07:48,480

was made by Antonio Zeno

2602

02:07:53,720 --> 02:07:51,900

who was the navigator and one of two

2603

02:07:56,990 --> 02:07:53,730

xenos that went over to the western

2604

02:07:58,820 --> 02:07:57,000

lands with Earl Henry Sinclair that you

2605

02:08:05,050 --> 02:07:58,830

will read about in the next installment

2606

02:08:09,140 --> 02:08:05,060

of the story that's coming out in 2019

2607

02:08:11,210 --> 02:08:09,150

so what we're talking about is 20

2608

02:08:15,560 --> 02:08:11,220

journals that were part of a

2609

02:08:19,070 --> 02:08:15,570

father-to-son tradition that started

2610

02:08:22,790 --> 02:08:19,080

with Earl Henry Sinclair who passed on

2611

02:08:25,720 --> 02:08:22,800

the journals to his son who passed him

2612

02:08:28,940 --> 02:08:25,730

on to his son and his son and his son

2613

02:08:32,020 --> 02:08:28,950

after five generations of Sinclair's

2614

02:08:35,600 --> 02:08:32,030

these journals then transferred to a

2615

02:08:39,420 --> 02:08:35,610

different family the daughter of the

2616

02:08:40,890 --> 02:08:39,430

of the fourth generation of Sinclair's

2617

02:08:42,240 --> 02:08:40,900

and the brother of the fifth generation

2618

02:08:47,700 --> 02:08:42,250

of Sinclair's

2619

02:08:50,190 --> 02:08:47,710

gave the journals to her husband because

2620

02:08:55,580 --> 02:08:50,200

she didn't trust her brothers that they

2621

02:08:58,950 --> 02:08:55,590

would honor the agreement that was made

2622

02:09:02,000 --> 02:08:58,960

at the beginning now Scott before we

2623

02:09:04,830 --> 02:09:02,010

jump into the content of the journals

2624

02:09:06,240 --> 02:09:04,840

let's address something very directly

2625

02:09:12,150 --> 02:09:06,250

here yeah yeah

2626

02:09:14,250 --> 02:09:12,160

are they real I think so yeah I think I

2627

02:09:16,680 --> 02:09:14,260

think they are but what we're still

2628

02:09:19,590 --> 02:09:16,690

trying to figure out and I I don't know

2629

02:09:21,480 --> 02:09:19,600

how much time we want to spend on what's

2630

02:09:25,050 --> 02:09:21,490

happened in the last couple of years

2631

02:09:29,190 --> 02:09:25,060

because it's it's it's it's just as

2632

02:09:33,090 --> 02:09:29,200

murky as the Cremona document maybe more

2633

02:09:36,750 --> 02:09:33,100

in some ways but really the simple story

2634

02:09:38,700 --> 02:09:36,760

is the person that found them and

2635

02:09:42,750 --> 02:09:38,710

translated them I think she's done an

2636

02:09:45,180 --> 02:09:42,760

excellent job as far as I can tell with

2637

02:09:48,090 --> 02:09:45,190

her translations because we have spent

2638

02:09:52,290 --> 02:09:48,100

two and a half years vetting the events

2639

02:09:56,730 --> 02:09:52,300

the places the names of these journals

2640

02:09:58,800 --> 02:09:56,740

and we have not found a red flag yet we

2641

02:10:01,860 --> 02:09:58,810

have some yellow flags okay we have

2642

02:10:06,630 --> 02:10:01,870

questions about certain parts of the

2643

02:10:09,560 --> 02:10:06,640

journals but no red flags so and and and

2644

02:10:12,060 --> 02:10:09,570

enough good stuff that has been found

2645

02:10:14,040 --> 02:10:12,070

that I'm convinced that you couldn't

2646

02:10:17,070 --> 02:10:14,050

find there there there you couldn't put

2647

02:10:20,420 --> 02:10:17,080

together a panel of experts living today

2648

02:10:24,510 --> 02:10:20,430

that could have created this story okay

2649

02:10:27,180 --> 02:10:24,520

let's and just for clarification here

2650

02:10:31,560 --> 02:10:27,190

I need the audience to understand and

2651
02:10:33,750 --> 02:10:31,570
for me to as well where I know you're

2652
02:10:35,520 --> 02:10:33,760
good I know the answer to this but it is

2653
02:10:36,000 --> 02:10:35,530
one of the crazier parts of this whole

2654
02:10:39,930 --> 02:10:36,010
thing

2655
02:10:41,730 --> 02:10:39,940
where are the journals today go ahead

2656
02:10:44,250 --> 02:10:41,740
just drop the bomb just go ahead not

2657
02:10:46,860 --> 02:10:44,260
according to according to the person

2658
02:10:49,020 --> 02:10:46,870
that found them during a moment of

2659
02:10:52,800 --> 02:10:49,030
personal crisis she

2660
02:11:00,510 --> 02:10:52,810
said she threw them away right how many

2661
02:11:02,880 --> 02:11:00,520
pages survived three three so now are

2662
02:11:04,350 --> 02:11:02,890
those three pages again this is for

2663
02:11:06,300 --> 02:11:04,360

clarification because we're talking

2664

02:11:08,250 --> 02:11:06,310

about a very important things here and

2665

02:11:10,890 --> 02:11:08,260

now I don't want to mislead and I

2666

02:11:15,360 --> 02:11:10,900

certainly want to understand - are those

2667

02:11:17,370 --> 02:11:15,370

three pages from the original documents

2668

02:11:20,880 --> 02:11:17,380

I don't think so

2669

02:11:25,020 --> 02:11:20,890

well let me clarify we have one page

2670

02:11:27,720 --> 02:11:25,030

that's written in Latin that is from one

2671

02:11:29,730 --> 02:11:27,730

of us from book one the one that's

2672

02:11:34,350 --> 02:11:29,740

published in fact pictures of that page

2673

02:11:36,720 --> 02:11:34,360

are in this book the front and back I

2674

02:11:37,230 --> 02:11:36,730

don't believe that that's from the 14th

2675

02:11:40,830 --> 02:11:37,240

century

2676

02:11:43,050 --> 02:11:40,840

I think it's been recopy but if it's

2677

02:11:44,940 --> 02:11:43,060

true to the original I don't care the

2678

02:11:47,160 --> 02:11:44,950

Cremona document isn't a 12th century

2679

02:11:49,100 --> 02:11:47,170

document it's a copy

2680

02:11:52,710 --> 02:11:49,110

for sure of an original document

2681

02:11:54,900 --> 02:11:52,720

probably a copy of a copy of a copy now

2682

02:11:57,210 --> 02:11:54,910

this is not unusual this is what the

2683

02:11:59,370 --> 02:11:57,220

Cistercians and the Templars did they

2684

02:12:02,010 --> 02:11:59,380

made multiple copies of very important

2685

02:12:03,630 --> 02:12:02,020

documents that marriage document that

2686

02:12:06,090 --> 02:12:03,640

was recovered in the 12th century isn't

2687

02:12:08,460 --> 02:12:06,100

the only one there are multiple copies

2688

02:12:11,970 --> 02:12:08,470

of that I know the Vatican has at least

2689

02:12:16,830 --> 02:12:11,980

one right so that's - right because the

2690

02:12:20,130 --> 02:12:16,840

Templars got the other one so I think

2691

02:12:22,650 --> 02:12:20,140

it's it's it's likely that the page and

2692

02:12:24,840 --> 02:12:22,660

I have all three of these pages and

2693

02:12:29,750 --> 02:12:24,850

we're going to be testing them very very

2694

02:12:33,990 --> 02:12:29,760

soon it has to be done the right way so

2695

02:12:35,940 --> 02:12:34,000

I think that page was probably a copy of

2696

02:12:37,830 --> 02:12:35,950

the original or a copy of a copy of the

2697

02:12:40,950 --> 02:12:37,840

original again doesn't matter as long as

2698

02:12:43,950 --> 02:12:40,960

it's true to the original we also have a

2699

02:12:47,520 --> 02:12:43,960

page of the Old English which dates to

2700

02:12:50,820 --> 02:12:47,530

the 17th century that may be a copy too

2701

02:12:55,320 --> 02:12:50,830

but we'll find out the last piece is

2702

02:13:00,420 --> 02:12:55,330

written in English in the 18th century

2703

02:13:02,590 --> 02:13:00,430

and that could be an original page I can

2704

02:13:05,410 --> 02:13:02,600

tell you that I'm a hundred Burkett

2705

02:13:08,320 --> 02:13:05,420

and convinced when I saw the original

2706

02:13:10,500 --> 02:13:08,330

map that that was original that was not

2707

02:13:15,030 --> 02:13:10,510

a copy I think that was the original

2708

02:13:21,010 --> 02:13:15,040

what oh okay so that one was from 1770

2709

02:13:24,370 --> 02:13:21,020

right the map the the 18th century man

2710

02:13:29,200 --> 02:13:24,380

with would be 14th century no no the

2711

02:13:32,560 --> 02:13:29,210

18th I don't think you you heard me

2712

02:13:37,780 --> 02:13:32,570

that's okay okay the 18th century pages

2713

02:13:42,550 --> 02:13:37,790

from the Year 1770 no that page that I'm

2714

02:13:47,550 --> 02:13:42,560

talking about is from 1730 11731 what

2715

02:13:59,080 --> 02:13:56,650

1350 No 13:53 no it's it's 20 was 12

2716

02:14:03,400 --> 02:13:59,090

years old with 1357 okay

2717

02:14:05,290 --> 02:14:03,410

yes November 22nd 13 57 is one of the

2718

02:14:08,230 --> 02:14:05,300

entries and I can tell you what that is

2719

02:14:12,190 --> 02:14:08,240

later it's so cool no Jesus

2720

02:14:13,510 --> 02:14:12,200

and then the the Old English page was

2721

02:14:17,860 --> 02:14:13,520

dated I can't remember what the date was

2722

02:14:20,680 --> 02:14:17,870

but it was 1663 okay and what let's go

2723

02:14:23,290 --> 02:14:20,690

to the 1357 page let's start there we'll

2724

02:14:27,610 --> 02:14:23,300

go in in chronological order

2725

02:14:30,630 --> 02:14:27,620

what rate what oh okay actually let's

2726

02:14:34,500 --> 02:14:30,640

let's do this when she died Anna

2727

02:14:38,140 --> 02:14:34,510

translated all of this she had all of

2728

02:14:41,260 --> 02:14:38,150

the documents there that shadows transit

2729

02:14:44,080 --> 02:14:41,270

right today there are only three pages

2730

02:14:47,980 --> 02:14:44,090

of the original set correct

2731

02:14:52,090 --> 02:14:47,990

okay overall going back to the beginning

2732

02:14:56,290 --> 02:14:52,100

of this set what is the flavor of the

2733

02:14:58,960 --> 02:14:56,300

document what certainly you use the

2734

02:15:01,810 --> 02:14:58,970

words explosive right well certainly it

2735

02:15:07,030 --> 02:15:01,820

is that what is the flavor here what it

2736

02:15:10,960 --> 02:15:07,040

what are these documents saying well in

2737

02:15:15,070 --> 02:15:10,970

essence what it's telling us is in no

2738

02:15:16,239 --> 02:15:15,080

uncertain terms how this country was

2739

02:15:20,290 --> 02:15:16,249

founded

2740

02:15:23,049 --> 02:15:20,300

the real story of what happened what

2741

02:15:24,759 --> 02:15:23,059

would weigh you know I guess on one hand

2742

02:15:26,290 --> 02:15:24,769

when when and I can't talk about

2743

02:15:32,799 --> 02:15:26,300

everything I can only talk about it

2744

02:15:35,350 --> 02:15:32,809

Begley but what what is revealed in

2745

02:15:41,109 --> 02:15:35,360

these journals is and you said it in in

2746

02:15:42,520 --> 02:15:41,119

the previous set and that was that a lot

2747

02:15:43,359 --> 02:15:42,530

of what I've been talking about for a

2748

02:15:45,790 --> 02:15:43,369

long time

2749

02:15:51,009 --> 02:15:45,800

is coming to fruition it's being proven

2750

02:15:54,910 --> 02:15:51,019

to be true and this these guys these

2751

02:15:56,680 --> 02:15:54,920

these earl henry journals in some ways

2752

02:15:59,770 --> 02:15:56,690

they're some nights I sit there and I'm

2753

02:16:02,620 --> 02:15:59,780

laying in bed and I go somebody somebody

2754

02:16:06,219 --> 02:16:02,630

made this to kowtow to me they they

2755

02:16:08,500 --> 02:16:06,229

prove so much of what we've written

2756

02:16:10,479 --> 02:16:08,510

about in the hook Dex and Akhenaten and

2757

02:16:12,489 --> 02:16:10,489

the Kensington Runestone compelling new

2758

02:16:15,370 --> 02:16:12,499

evidence like you can't even imagine

2759

02:16:17,020 --> 02:16:15,380

it's like oh my god like this is the

2760

02:16:19,209 --> 02:16:17,030

answer to all the questions I've ever

2761

02:16:21,520 --> 02:16:19,219

had it's almost like it's too good to be

2762

02:16:25,589 --> 02:16:21,530

true but on the other hand like I said

2763

02:16:27,669 --> 02:16:25,599

before because of the level of detail of

2764

02:16:29,680 --> 02:16:27,679

historical events and unknown

2765

02:16:31,810 --> 02:16:29,690

information that turned out to be true

2766

02:16:37,240 --> 02:16:31,820

that we could not that nobody knew about

2767

02:16:40,000 --> 02:16:37,250

before it can't be faked so I I it's

2768

02:16:42,870 --> 02:16:40,010

it's just incredible and and one of the

2769

02:16:47,139 --> 02:16:42,880

things that in this first book happens

2770

02:16:51,969 --> 02:16:47,149

that people can read right now is you

2771

02:16:55,599 --> 02:16:51,979

learned about the Kensington Party you

2772

02:16:59,229 --> 02:16:55,609

learn who they were where they came from

2773

02:17:04,259 --> 02:16:59,239

when they left where they went and what

2774

02:17:07,780 --> 02:17:04,269

their mission was you even learn Jimmy

2775

02:17:09,639 --> 02:17:07,790

the name of the guy who most likely and

2776

02:17:11,919 --> 02:17:09,649

everyone that I've talked to in detail

2777

02:17:14,410 --> 02:17:11,929

about this and that have read those

2778

02:17:18,610 --> 02:17:14,420

entries and and given me their opinion

2779

02:17:20,940 --> 02:17:18,620

all agree we probably know the name of

2780

02:17:24,759 --> 02:17:20,950

the Carver of the Kensington Runestone

2781

02:17:28,540 --> 02:17:24,769

that's how much detail is in these

2782

02:17:30,259 --> 02:17:28,550

journals now when he references and I'm

2783

02:17:34,250 --> 02:17:30,269

talking about

2784

02:17:37,549 --> 02:17:34,260

Henry when he references you know

2785

02:17:40,280 --> 02:17:37,559

western lands we're talking about the

2786

02:17:43,759 --> 02:17:40,290

same Sinclair plan that built the

2787

02:17:47,599 --> 02:17:43,769

Rosslyn Chapel yep that they not only

2788

02:17:49,549 --> 02:17:47,609

came to the United States they reference

2789

02:17:52,219 --> 02:17:49,559

it as western lands I'm doing air quotes

2790

02:17:54,320 --> 02:17:52,229

here for everybody that's that that's

2791

02:17:58,450 --> 02:17:54,330

the term they use that's the term that

2792

02:18:05,179 --> 02:17:58,460

they use they didn't do it once right

2793

02:18:09,559 --> 02:18:05,189

that that William Sinclair ii himself he

2794

02:18:10,099 --> 02:18:09,569

he did seven trips now well let's put it

2795

02:18:12,559 --> 02:18:10,109

this way

2796

02:18:15,290 --> 02:18:12,569

earl Henry came over three times three

2797

02:18:19,070 --> 02:18:15,300

he write that his father had been there

2798

02:18:21,290 --> 02:18:19,080

six times before he brought Earl Henry

2799

02:18:26,269 --> 02:18:21,300

there the first time so seven times

2800

02:18:31,129 --> 02:18:26,279

seven times now I don't know how long it

2801

02:18:37,669 --> 02:18:31,139

took then to travel from the United

2802

02:18:40,070 --> 02:18:37,679

Kingdom to here the Americas one month

2803

02:18:42,019 --> 02:18:40,080

right so they're taking seven and and

2804

02:18:44,929 --> 02:18:42,029

one month back they're doing the seven

2805

02:18:48,139 --> 02:18:44,939

we're talking about years of travel that

2806

02:18:50,179 --> 02:18:48,149

are now that they are documenting here

2807

02:18:53,599 --> 02:18:50,189

going back and forth back and forth

2808

02:18:56,169 --> 02:18:53,609

yeah no they yeah I mean they were doing

2809

02:19:01,370 --> 02:18:56,179

this all the tank was routine remember

2810

02:19:04,729 --> 02:19:01,380

this utterly came over and eleven 78 79

2811

02:19:07,339 --> 02:19:04,739

and went back in 1180 this is two

2812

02:19:09,110 --> 02:19:07,349

hundred years later so think about all

2813

02:19:11,750 --> 02:19:09,120

the trips that happen between two subtly

2814

02:19:13,790 --> 02:19:11,760

and and arrow Henry's father who came

2815

02:19:16,099 --> 02:19:13,800

over seven times and he also mentions

2816

02:19:18,650 --> 02:19:16,109

his grandfather that came over here too

2817

02:19:26,000 --> 02:19:18,660

right so that's that's going back to

2818

02:19:31,250 --> 02:19:26,010

what 1300 now so and and to be clear

2819

02:19:34,570 --> 02:19:31,260

here I need your help on this this the

2820

02:19:39,019 --> 02:19:34,580

the Templar journals from Henry Sinclair

2821

02:19:41,959 --> 02:19:39,029

say this but the Cremona document is

2822

02:19:42,709 --> 02:19:41,969

saying the exact same thing and now we

2823

02:19:45,650 --> 02:19:42,719

have a cross

2824

02:19:47,419 --> 02:19:45,660

reference and and that's a really good

2825

02:19:50,030 --> 02:19:47,429

point that you bring up and what's

2826

02:19:53,719 --> 02:19:50,040

what's amazing about these two documents

2827

02:19:55,760 --> 02:19:53,729

is they represent two different time

2828

02:19:58,870 --> 02:19:55,770

periods in history but we're talking

2829

02:20:02,870 --> 02:19:58,880

about the same order right the Templars

2830

02:20:05,349 --> 02:20:02,880

they were they they came to us in modern

2831

02:20:08,269 --> 02:20:05,359

times through two different sources

2832

02:20:10,849 --> 02:20:08,279

completely independent of each other at

2833

02:20:13,490 --> 02:20:10,859

two different times right there is no

2834

02:20:16,820 --> 02:20:13,500

connection whatsoever between either one

2835

02:20:19,099 --> 02:20:16,830

of these sets of documents and to me and

2836

02:20:21,410 --> 02:20:19,109

but yet they independently corroborate

2837

02:20:26,269 --> 02:20:21,420

each other to a level that is just

2838

02:20:27,860 --> 02:20:26,279

incredible they it's again just to put

2839

02:20:31,160 --> 02:20:27,870

together either one of these documents

2840

02:20:33,740 --> 02:20:31,170

would take you know we sat down here one

2841

02:20:36,440 --> 02:20:33,750

night that we thought about this and we

2842

02:20:41,179 --> 02:20:36,450

came to the conclusion that even if you

2843

02:20:44,120 --> 02:20:41,189

got bill man Alan Butler Janet Walter

2844

02:20:45,410 --> 02:20:44,130

and Scott Wolter and I can't think of

2845

02:20:47,030 --> 02:20:45,420

anybody else who's been writing about

2846

02:20:50,719 --> 02:20:47,040

the Templars coming to America and

2847

02:20:52,219 --> 02:20:50,729

goddess worship like we have we could

2848

02:20:54,950 --> 02:20:52,229

not have done these we couldn't even

2849

02:20:58,250 --> 02:20:54,960

come close to writing these documents

2850

02:21:01,700 --> 02:20:58,260

even if we had an army of the greatest

2851
02:21:03,590 --> 02:21:01,710
Masonic scholar minds in the world that

2852
02:21:05,330 --> 02:21:03,600
team could not do this there's nobody

2853
02:21:07,790 --> 02:21:05,340
else living today that's written about

2854
02:21:10,219 --> 02:21:07,800
this stuff to the level that we have and

2855
02:21:11,110 --> 02:21:10,229
we couldn't do it so so if we didn't do

2856
02:21:14,269 --> 02:21:11,120
it who did

2857
02:21:19,400 --> 02:21:14,279
why then let me ask you let me ask you

2858
02:21:22,190 --> 02:21:19,410
this because after you know Friday the

2859
02:21:26,059 --> 02:21:22,200
13th right we're talking about a serious

2860
02:21:30,410 --> 02:21:26,069
depletion and a disk disbandment of the

2861
02:21:32,780 --> 02:21:30,420
Knights Templar how why the Knights

2862
02:21:36,650 --> 02:21:32,790
Templar coming here and they would have

2863
02:21:39,349 --> 02:21:36,660

to regroup and and get the order back

2864

02:21:43,820 --> 02:21:39,359

together and travel here why the Knights

2865

02:21:46,760 --> 02:21:43,830

Templar well look the reality of what

2866

02:21:50,330 --> 02:21:46,770

happened is after the order was put down

2867

02:21:52,490 --> 02:21:50,340

right they didn't just disappear some of

2868

02:21:54,050 --> 02:21:52,500

the Templars went to went to Portugal

2869

02:21:56,510 --> 02:21:54,060

and they became while they were already

2870

02:21:56,719 --> 02:21:56,520

in Portugal but some escaped down there

2871

02:22:02,569 --> 02:21:56,729

and

2872

02:22:05,090 --> 02:22:02,579

order continued until 1835 they were an

2873

02:22:08,689 --> 02:22:05,100

official medieval monastic order

2874

02:22:11,979 --> 02:22:08,699

military monastic order for another 500

2875

02:22:14,540 --> 02:22:11,989

years after the put-down that's a fact

2876

02:22:16,660 --> 02:22:14,550

someone too was some went up into the

2877

02:22:18,889 --> 02:22:16,670

Baltic region and some went to Scotland

2878

02:22:23,000 --> 02:22:18,899

the Templars that went to Scotland

2879

02:22:25,510 --> 02:22:23,010

fought with Robert de Bru's the Earl's

2880

02:22:27,739 --> 02:22:25,520

of Orkney including Henry Sinclair

2881

02:22:30,080 --> 02:22:27,749

clearly as indicated in this first

2882

02:22:32,599 --> 02:22:30,090

journal protected the Templar knights

2883

02:22:38,319 --> 02:22:32,609

the fugitive Templar knights after they

2884

02:22:41,029 --> 02:22:38,329

served sir Robert the King and and and

2885

02:22:42,410 --> 02:22:41,039

they owed him they owed them a debt of

2886

02:22:44,989 --> 02:22:42,420

gratitude but you got to remember

2887

02:22:49,069 --> 02:22:44,999

something after the order is put down

2888

02:22:51,439 --> 02:22:49,079

they're no longer that Templars as we as

2889

02:22:55,460 --> 02:22:51,449

academics would describe them today

2890

02:22:58,969 --> 02:22:55,470

right for one thing there's no there's

2891

02:23:00,229 --> 02:22:58,979

no obligation there's no allegiance to

2892

02:23:03,200 --> 02:23:00,239

the Roman Catholic Church they've been

2893

02:23:04,519 --> 02:23:03,210

outlawed right so for one thing they're

2894

02:23:05,899 --> 02:23:04,529

not celibate anymore

2895

02:23:07,340 --> 02:23:05,909

they're married and they're having kids

2896

02:23:08,870 --> 02:23:07,350

while they were doing that before but

2897

02:23:10,250 --> 02:23:08,880

anyway you know what I'm saying yes but

2898

02:23:13,010 --> 02:23:10,260

the point is is that they became

2899

02:23:17,210 --> 02:23:13,020

something different they still were this

2900

02:23:19,040 --> 02:23:17,220

fighting force that it was respected but

2901
02:23:22,639 --> 02:23:19,050
they were still human beings that were

2902
02:23:27,229 --> 02:23:22,649
living their lives trying to do the work

2903
02:23:30,019 --> 02:23:27,239
and that they had a common interest with

2904
02:23:32,989 --> 02:23:30,029
it with the with the URLs and the Scots

2905
02:23:34,939 --> 02:23:32,999
who were and and and we've had this

2906
02:23:36,979 --> 02:23:34,949
debate because he's talking about this

2907
02:23:39,439 --> 02:23:36,989
order of knights that's hiding out in

2908
02:23:41,620 --> 02:23:39,449
these caves they're clearly supporting

2909
02:23:45,290 --> 02:23:41,630
them they're bringing them supplies

2910
02:23:47,870 --> 02:23:45,300
medicine food thing you know whatever

2911
02:23:49,069 --> 02:23:47,880
they needed to survive and what you're

2912
02:23:51,729 --> 02:23:49,079
going to learn in the future is

2913
02:23:57,410 --> 02:23:51,739

ultimately they brought them over here

2914

02:23:59,630 --> 02:23:57,420

and and they stayed and and in one of

2915

02:24:02,239 --> 02:23:59,640

the entries that you'll read in a future

2916

02:24:07,090 --> 02:24:02,249

thing they basically they basically said

2917

02:24:09,340 --> 02:24:07,100

look the church hates us the

2918

02:24:12,760 --> 02:24:09,350

the king of France and England I mean

2919

02:24:15,250 --> 02:24:12,770

we're we got bounties on our head and

2920

02:24:17,460 --> 02:24:15,260

plagues are ravaging all across why the

2921

02:24:20,130 --> 02:24:17,470

hell do we want to stay here and

2922

02:24:24,099 --> 02:24:20,140

remember this is the key thing that

2923

02:24:26,529 --> 02:24:24,109

becomes abundantly clear in the Cremona

2924

02:24:28,630 --> 02:24:26,539

document and in the journals and I've

2925

02:24:29,409 --> 02:24:28,640

made this argument for years and nobody

2926

02:24:32,710 --> 02:24:29,419

gets it

2927

02:24:38,199 --> 02:24:32,720

but it's the fundamental core of this

2928

02:24:41,590 --> 02:24:38,209

whole story their ideology was not

2929

02:24:44,290 --> 02:24:41,600

Catholic they were not Catholic they

2930

02:24:45,909 --> 02:24:44,300

pretended to be Catholic they aligned

2931

02:24:48,309 --> 02:24:45,919

with the Catholic Church keep your

2932

02:24:51,550 --> 02:24:48,319

friends close your enemies closer they

2933

02:24:54,519 --> 02:24:51,560

venerated the goddess just like the

2934

02:24:57,159 --> 02:24:54,529

matriarch make matriarchal cultures of

2935

02:24:59,920 --> 02:24:57,169

Native Americans that's why they got

2936

02:25:02,050 --> 02:24:59,930

along with them it's clear in the

2937

02:25:06,069 --> 02:25:02,060

journals they shared the same rituals

2938

02:25:08,199 --> 02:25:06,079

the same beliefs and the and and when

2939

02:25:11,769 --> 02:25:08,209

when Earl Henry brought those treasures

2940

02:25:13,750 --> 02:25:11,779

over the natives guarded them they

2941

02:25:17,409 --> 02:25:13,760

protected them the treasure didn't mean

2942

02:25:19,510 --> 02:25:17,419

anything to them and this is what's

2943

02:25:22,260 --> 02:25:19,520

going to come out in this story and it's

2944

02:25:25,300 --> 02:25:22,270

important and the world needs to hear it

2945

02:25:28,029 --> 02:25:25,310

think about it Jimmy the natives

2946

02:25:33,010 --> 02:25:28,039

protected that treasure for centuries

2947

02:25:37,090 --> 02:25:33,020

and look how we repaid them their story

2948

02:25:41,439 --> 02:25:37,100

needs to be told and somebody someday

2949

02:25:44,349 --> 02:25:41,449

has got to get up and formally apologize

2950

02:25:47,229 --> 02:25:44,359

and thank them because when this whole

2951
02:25:50,139 --> 02:25:47,239
story plays out everybody is going to be

2952
02:25:51,849 --> 02:25:50,149
demanding that and there's other people

2953
02:25:53,409 --> 02:25:51,859
that are gonna have to be thanked too

2954
02:25:56,139 --> 02:25:53,419
but I'm getting ahead of myself I don't

2955
02:25:58,719 --> 02:25:56,149
want to reveal the story but I'm telling

2956
02:26:01,119 --> 02:25:58,729
you that was the key and when the

2957
02:26:03,250 --> 02:26:01,129
Templars came over here they

2958
02:26:04,869 --> 02:26:03,260
intermarried they had children and

2959
02:26:09,069 --> 02:26:04,879
within a generation

2960
02:26:12,939 --> 02:26:09,079
they were native and you know what when

2961
02:26:18,130 --> 02:26:12,949
you truly understand how natives live

2962
02:26:20,860 --> 02:26:18,140
and and and and treat people it's not a

2963
02:26:25,389 --> 02:26:20,870

bad gig if you can get it now leave

2964

02:26:28,750 --> 02:26:25,399

okay I've got three bad side at that

2965

02:26:30,219 --> 02:26:28,760

time I've got three minutes before the

2966

02:26:32,950 --> 02:26:30,229

break and then we'll pick up when we

2967

02:26:36,790 --> 02:26:32,960

come back but in one of the entries

2968

02:26:40,679 --> 02:26:36,800

which was that they wanted to establish

2969

02:26:45,280 --> 02:26:40,689

a settlement in 13 in the spring of 1358

2970

02:26:47,980 --> 02:26:45,290

yep the Kensington Runestone is dated

2971

02:26:48,719 --> 02:26:47,990

when here help me out Scott say it out

2972

02:26:54,070 --> 02:26:48,729

loud

2973

02:26:56,500 --> 02:26:54,080

thirteen sixty two coincidence let me

2974

02:26:58,690 --> 02:26:56,510

tell you something pal none of this is

2975

02:27:00,790 --> 02:26:58,700

coincidence I say that all the time in

2976

02:27:02,740 --> 02:27:00,800

my lectures is the point this is another

2977

02:27:05,410 --> 02:27:02,750

coincidence right none of this is a

2978

02:27:09,810 --> 02:27:05,420

coincidence none of it at all and it's

2979

02:27:13,270 --> 02:27:09,820

there's a four-year span there but in

2980

02:27:15,639 --> 02:27:13,280

1358 do you have any idea where they

2981

02:27:17,950 --> 02:27:15,649

established again I'm doing air quotes

2982

02:27:20,040 --> 02:27:17,960

this is from the document is from the

2983

02:27:25,690 --> 02:27:20,050

journal do you have any idea where that

2984

02:27:30,790 --> 02:27:25,700

that settlement was well there is a clue

2985

02:27:34,179 --> 02:27:30,800

well we have two clues one is in the

2986

02:27:36,219 --> 02:27:34,189

entry and I don't even know if it's in

2987

02:27:38,280 --> 02:27:36,229

this book if it isn't it's in the next

2988

02:27:43,500 --> 02:27:38,290

book and you'll read it at some point

2989

02:27:47,410 --> 02:27:43,510

but a native visits with with Earl Henry

2990

02:27:52,540 --> 02:27:47,420

who travels a lot and he interacts with

2991

02:27:56,070 --> 02:27:52,550

the Kensington party once a year and one

2992

02:28:00,969 --> 02:27:58,750

items with the natives and the natives

2993

02:28:03,300 --> 02:28:00,979

get copper and silver from them right

2994

02:28:06,760 --> 02:28:03,310

there's only one place in the world

2995

02:28:10,270 --> 02:28:06,770

where you can get native copper and

2996

02:28:14,310 --> 02:28:10,280

silver that is diagnostic to a specific

2997

02:28:17,380 --> 02:28:14,320

area and that's the yupi of michigan

2998

02:28:19,030 --> 02:28:17,390

that is this area here where I live

2999

02:28:20,740 --> 02:28:19,040

that's where they and the other piece of

3000

02:28:22,900 --> 02:28:20,750

evidence that we have that tells us

3001

02:28:25,060 --> 02:28:22,910

where that settlement was is the

3002

02:28:32,020 --> 02:28:25,070

Kensington Runestone which is also here

3003

02:28:34,660 --> 02:28:32,030

so it was here somewhere in Minnesota or

3004

02:28:36,670 --> 02:28:34,670

probably probably you know I

3005

02:28:40,660 --> 02:28:36,680

think it is I think it's go okay or not

3006

02:28:43,030 --> 02:28:40,670

go okay but Kathy oh there is a large

3007

02:28:48,250 --> 02:28:43,040

Ojibwa settlement that was at the

3008

02:28:51,280 --> 02:28:48,260

southern end of oh my god what's the big

3009

02:28:53,110 --> 02:28:51,290

lake drawn a blank well through all the

3010

02:28:55,450 --> 02:28:53,120

Mille Lacs Lake Mille Lacs Lake it's in

3011

02:28:57,940 --> 02:28:55,460

central Minnesota if you go to a map

3012

02:28:59,590 --> 02:28:57,950

you'll see this great big round Lake in

3013

02:29:01,540 --> 02:28:59,600

central Minnesota

3014

02:29:03,969 --> 02:29:01,550

it's about an hour drive hour-and-a-half

3015

02:29:06,969 --> 02:29:03,979

Drive to Kensington Minnesota in about

3016

02:29:08,620 --> 02:29:06,979

an hour and a half drive to Duluth which

3017

02:29:10,810 --> 02:29:08,630

is where Lake Superior is so I think

3018

02:29:13,150 --> 02:29:10,820

that settlement might have been in that

3019

02:29:16,510 --> 02:29:13,160

area but let me tell you something

3020

02:29:19,810 --> 02:29:16,520

in no way that you're gonna get anywhere

3021

02:29:24,460 --> 02:29:19,820

near Kensington Minnesota or Mille Lacs

3022

02:29:28,870 --> 02:29:24,470

Lake or Duluth at that time from the

3023

02:29:30,250 --> 02:29:28,880

east coast unless the natives let you so

3024

02:29:33,160 --> 02:29:30,260

what does that mean did they fight their

3025

02:29:35,020 --> 02:29:33,170

way to Kensington no no they traveled

3026

02:29:36,640 --> 02:29:35,030

with the natives that's right clearly

3027

02:29:38,440 --> 02:29:36,650

that's what happened and in these

3028

02:29:41,800 --> 02:29:38,450

documents I've been making that argument

3029

02:29:43,690 --> 02:29:41,810

for 15 years and that's exactly what

3030

02:29:45,610 --> 02:29:43,700

comes out in the journals let's take a

3031

02:29:49,090 --> 02:29:45,620

break right here our guest tonight Scott

3032

02:29:51,120 --> 02:29:49,100

Wolter amazing conversation Scott let's

3033

02:29:54,610 --> 02:29:51,130

take a quick break and when we come back

3034

02:29:56,800 --> 02:29:54,620

yeah I'm gonna do it I'm gonna do this

3035

02:29:58,420 --> 02:29:56,810

for the audience and I'll respond to

3036

02:30:00,850 --> 02:29:58,430

Twitter I'm gonna do it we're gonna talk

3037

02:30:04,360 --> 02:30:00,860

a little Oak Island not directly Scott

3038

02:30:07,660 --> 02:30:04,370

we can't go direct we're gonna do a

3039

02:30:08,500 --> 02:30:07,670

drive yes tonight Scott Wolter I'm your

3040

02:30:10,060 --> 02:30:08,510

host Jimmy Church

3041

02:30:13,310 --> 02:30:10,070

this is fade to black we'll be right

3042

02:30:13,320 --> 02:30:27,490

[Music]

3043

02:30:35,900 --> 02:30:30,680

and you are listening to my boy Jimmy

3044

02:30:39,140 --> 02:30:35,910

Church on Jimmy Church radio calm this

3045

02:30:48,770 --> 02:30:39,150

my popular opinion reading a book will

3046

02:30:52,490 --> 02:30:48,780

not make you smarter hurricanes

3047

02:30:54,261 --> 02:30:52,500

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

3048

02:30:57,051 --> 02:30:54,271

experienced more than our fair share

3049

02:30:59,540 --> 02:30:57,061

this is Jimmy Church a fade to black and

3050

02:31:01,761 --> 02:30:59,550

last month I decided to make sure my

3051
02:31:03,890 --> 02:31:01,771
family does not have to worry about food

3052
02:31:07,640 --> 02:31:03,900
should we get caught in a real emergency

3053
02:31:09,560 --> 02:31:07,650
situation introducing Humana a healthy

3054
02:31:11,330 --> 02:31:09,570
storable product that tastes so good

3055
02:31:13,130 --> 02:31:11,340
that you'll want to eat it every day

3056
02:31:15,890 --> 02:31:13,140
instead of just during those times of

3057
02:31:19,280 --> 02:31:15,900
duress all new manna products have a 25

3058
02:31:21,400 --> 02:31:19,290
year shelf life our msg and GMO free no

3059
02:31:23,840 --> 02:31:21,410
preservatives and are made in America

3060
02:31:25,880 --> 02:31:23,850
with the new manna pack in your home

3061
02:31:28,430 --> 02:31:25,890
you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

3062
02:31:31,610 --> 02:31:28,440
that you protected your family not only

3063
02:31:33,980 --> 02:31:31,620

have I tasted and tested I own it now

3064

02:31:36,290 --> 02:31:33,990

you can too just click on the new mana

3065

02:31:38,360 --> 02:31:36,300

banner on Jimmy Church radio.com and use

3066

02:31:40,761 --> 02:31:38,370

the promo code Jimmy when you order in

3067

02:31:42,761 --> 02:31:40,771

addition to a discount we'll send you an

3068

02:31:45,490 --> 02:31:42,771

autograph fade to black t-shirt

3069

02:31:47,750 --> 02:31:45,500

seriously gobekli tepe

3070

02:31:50,690 --> 02:31:47,760

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

3071

02:31:54,380 --> 02:31:50,700

and I take life change tea supplements

3072

02:31:58,750 --> 02:31:54,390

every single day it's what I do click on

3073

02:32:04,280 --> 02:32:01,670

when you take the beams from Central

3074

02:32:06,590 --> 02:32:04,290

America with dashes of indonesian and

3075

02:32:09,380 --> 02:32:06,600

african mixed in and then roast it to

3076

02:32:12,220 --> 02:32:09,390

the dark side of fade to black you

3077

02:32:15,200 --> 02:32:12,230

create the ultimate brew of Fringe

3078

02:32:18,410 --> 02:32:15,210

introducing the fade to black blend from

3079

02:32:21,530 --> 02:32:18,420

river moon coffee yes River moons

3080

02:32:23,930 --> 02:32:21,540

darkest customized roast was created for

3081

02:32:26,660 --> 02:32:23,940

the love of fade to black

3082

02:32:29,360 --> 02:32:26,670

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3083

02:32:32,930 --> 02:32:29,370

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3084

02:32:35,930 --> 02:32:32,940

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

3085

02:32:37,790 --> 02:32:35,940

coffee dog deep with distinct

3086

02:32:40,970 --> 02:32:37,800

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3087

02:32:43,400 --> 02:32:40,980

like the bunker leaning further into the

3088

02:32:46,670 --> 02:32:43,410

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3089

02:32:48,350 --> 02:32:46,680

blend from River moon coffee just click

3090

02:32:52,610 --> 02:32:48,360

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

3091

02:32:56,560 --> 02:32:52,620

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15%

3092

02:32:59,810 --> 02:32:56,570

off of your order today gobekli tepe

3093

02:33:01,670 --> 02:32:59,820

hi folks CBD is the home run hitter for

3094

02:33:02,780 --> 02:33:01,680

health right now why do you ask because

3095

02:33:05,511 --> 02:33:02,790

of what it does for the body

3096

02:33:07,700 --> 02:33:05,521

unfortunately I can't tell you all about

3097

02:33:09,770 --> 02:33:07,710

the benefit you know there's reasons do

3098

02:33:12,110 --> 02:33:09,780

your due diligence and log on to ancient

3099

02:33:14,150 --> 02:33:12,120

life oil calm that's ancient life oil

3100

02:33:16,520 --> 02:33:14,160

calm angel life oil uses organic

3101
02:33:19,100 --> 02:33:16,530
ingredients and is blended in coconut

3102
02:33:22,460 --> 02:33:19,110
oil for some of the best benefits legal

3103
02:33:24,740 --> 02:33:22,470
in 50 states and none psychoactive logon

3104
02:33:27,980 --> 02:33:24,750
to ancient life oil calm that's ancient

3105
02:33:30,350 --> 02:33:27,990
life oil calm this is Jimmy Church of

3106
02:33:33,140 --> 02:33:30,360
fade to black and my family is safe

3107
02:33:36,080 --> 02:33:33,150
because of new mana emergency food

3108
02:33:39,470 --> 02:33:36,090
storage just go to the new mana banner

3109
02:33:44,270 --> 02:33:39,480
at Jimmy Church radio.com promo code

3110
02:33:47,120 --> 02:33:44,280
jimmy 10 are you intrigued by paranormal

3111
02:33:50,570 --> 02:33:47,130
talk radio you love the new paranormal

3112
02:33:52,310 --> 02:33:50,580
radio app from torque stream live you'll

3113
02:33:55,460 --> 02:33:52,320

find a great selection of talk shows

3114

02:33:58,190 --> 02:33:55,470

covering UFOs ghosts strange phenomena

3115

02:34:00,470 --> 02:33:58,200

and much more download the paranormal

3116

02:34:02,091 --> 02:34:00,480

radio app now and start listening to the

3117

02:34:04,100 --> 02:34:02,101

very best in paranormal talk

3118

02:34:05,870 --> 02:34:04,110

entertainment including the network

3119

02:34:08,780 --> 02:34:05,880

you're listening to right now the

3120

02:34:18,319 --> 02:34:08,790

paranormal radio app free in Google Play

3121

02:34:32,849 --> 02:34:22,019

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3122

02:34:37,590 --> 02:34:32,859

born this way k GRA radio.com this is KJ

3123

02:34:37,600 --> 02:34:49,041

[Music]

3124

02:34:52,430 --> 02:34:51,110

welcome back fade to black doing a

3125

02:34:54,051 --> 02:34:52,440

little overtime with our guest tonight

3126

02:34:54,591 --> 02:34:54,061

Scott Wolter but you knew this was

3127

02:34:58,161 --> 02:34:54,601

coming

3128

02:35:01,360 --> 02:34:58,171

that is not a problem nothing but good

3129

02:35:04,251 --> 02:35:01,370

conversations with Scott and Scott

3130

02:35:07,761 --> 02:35:04,261

eventually all all roads are gonna lead

3131

02:35:13,131 --> 02:35:07,771

to you know Oak Island and the question

3132

02:35:15,230 --> 02:35:13,141

of that I'm gonna ask you this in all of

3133

02:35:18,230 --> 02:35:15,240

your research all of that all of your

3134

02:35:21,161 --> 02:35:18,240

diet everything that we everything that

3135

02:35:24,051 --> 02:35:21,171

we have discussed is there any evidence

3136

02:35:26,570 --> 02:35:24,061

pointing to a connection between the

3137

02:35:29,991 --> 02:35:26,580

Knights Templar and Oak Island I don't

3138

02:35:35,801 --> 02:35:30,001

have a dog in this race okay I don't but

3139

02:35:41,921 --> 02:35:35,811

is there any evidence the answer is no I

3140

02:35:50,121 --> 02:35:47,270

negative not no and and let me just

3141

02:35:55,451 --> 02:35:50,131

preface this by saying I've been to Oak

3142

02:35:59,600 --> 02:35:55,461

Island multiple times and I've given

3143

02:36:04,400 --> 02:35:59,610

that story all the energy I'm going to

3144

02:36:07,850 --> 02:36:04,410

give it I I think you know and I want to

3145

02:36:10,371 --> 02:36:07,860

be clear I think the brothers they seem

3146

02:36:12,711 --> 02:36:10,381

like good guys and that they're you know

3147

02:36:17,690 --> 02:36:12,721

they really believe that there's

3148

02:36:18,951 --> 02:36:17,700

something there but there isn't well I

3149

02:36:21,591 --> 02:36:18,961

can tell you this there isn't any

3150

02:36:26,381 --> 02:36:21,601

Templar treasure because we know exactly

3151
02:36:30,801 --> 02:36:26,391
where the treasures went in great detail

3152
02:36:32,451 --> 02:36:30,811
like in in like amazing detail to the

3153
02:36:34,400 --> 02:36:32,461
point where I can say with 100%

3154
02:36:34,911 --> 02:36:34,410
confidence that there's nothing on Oak

3155
02:36:38,001 --> 02:36:34,921
Island

3156
02:36:39,680 --> 02:36:38,011
but there may you know I mean I mean

3157
02:36:43,161 --> 02:36:39,690
having said that is it possible that

3158
02:36:46,701 --> 02:36:43,171
there's a treasure that was buried there

3159
02:36:49,011 --> 02:36:46,711
at some time by somebody else yeah that

3160
02:36:52,461 --> 02:36:49,021
could happen it's probably recovered a

3161
02:36:54,350 --> 02:36:52,471
long time ago but I think it's said you

3162
02:36:55,850 --> 02:36:54,360
know I just don't think there's anything

3163
02:36:57,650 --> 02:36:55,860

there and no that's my personal opinion

3164

02:37:00,860 --> 02:36:57,660

and I have a lot of reasons for saying

3165

02:37:03,020 --> 02:37:00,870

that but no Templar treasure there there

3166

02:37:06,650 --> 02:37:03,030

there isn't much left

3167

02:37:10,370 --> 02:37:06,660

the island right the island it's small

3168

02:37:13,520 --> 02:37:10,380

right it's not big it's small you can

3169

02:37:16,160 --> 02:37:13,530

walk across it in very small it's very

3170

02:37:20,421 --> 02:37:16,170

small and it's been dug on and and

3171

02:37:22,160 --> 02:37:20,431

drilled to nothingness that's that's my

3172

02:37:27,440 --> 02:37:22,170

opinion but there's there's not a whole

3173

02:37:30,530 --> 02:37:27,450

lot left there is there not my opinion

3174

02:37:32,060 --> 02:37:30,540

you know you know you you're talking

3175

02:37:33,770 --> 02:37:32,070

about a story that's been around for

3176

02:37:37,430 --> 02:37:33,780

what two hundred and fifty years that's

3177

02:37:39,290 --> 02:37:37,440

right and I mean I gotta be honest with

3178

02:37:42,680 --> 02:37:39,300

you I mean I just find it laughable

3179

02:37:44,631 --> 02:37:42,690

you know they it seems like every few

3180

02:37:46,850 --> 02:37:44,641

episodes they walk along with a metal

3181

02:37:50,570 --> 02:37:46,860

detector and well they find some amazing

3182

02:37:52,850 --> 02:37:50,580

artifact you mean to tell me that these

3183

02:37:56,421 --> 02:37:52,860

guys first time anybody's walked those

3184

02:37:57,921 --> 02:37:56,431

beaches with a metal detector I have a

3185

02:38:01,490 --> 02:37:57,931

hard time believing that that's just me

3186

02:38:03,440 --> 02:38:01,500

but I could be wrong well I mean

3187

02:38:05,270 --> 02:38:03,450

obviously you could probably go to any

3188

02:38:07,640 --> 02:38:05,280

beach on this planet with the metal

3189

02:38:11,540 --> 02:38:07,650

detector and find something whether it's

3190

02:38:13,251 --> 02:38:11,550

a coin a bullets a sword you're gonna

3191

02:38:15,140 --> 02:38:13,261

find that stuff everywhere

3192

02:38:20,390 --> 02:38:15,150

that's that's what you do when you get a

3193

02:38:22,220 --> 02:38:20,400

metal detector you go to the beach the

3194

02:38:25,220 --> 02:38:22,230

other thing is there have been people

3195

02:38:27,171 --> 02:38:25,230

living on on those islands in Mahone Bay

3196

02:38:32,980 --> 02:38:27,181

and around the southern coast of Nova

3197

02:38:35,270 --> 02:38:32,990

Scotia for since the early 1600s and

3198

02:38:37,730 --> 02:38:35,280

before that there were Native Americans

3199

02:38:40,580 --> 02:38:37,740

I mean I you know you're gonna find

3200

02:38:43,700 --> 02:38:40,590

stuff and you know people lived and died

3201

02:38:48,261 --> 02:38:43,710

get buried on those islands so finding

3202

02:38:49,700 --> 02:38:48,271

human remains is not a big deal so I

3203

02:38:51,530 --> 02:38:49,710

don't know I mean you know what I you

3204

02:38:53,961 --> 02:38:51,540

know I tell people I said look I'm not

3205

02:38:56,631 --> 02:38:53,971

here to you know to beat on these guys I

3206

02:38:58,100 --> 02:38:56,641

just yeah I just not gonna lie to

3207

02:38:59,570 --> 02:38:58,110

anybody I'm going to tell them the truth

3208

02:39:01,790 --> 02:38:59,580

I'm gonna tell them what I really think

3209

02:39:04,280 --> 02:39:01,800

based on the information that I have and

3210

02:39:05,841 --> 02:39:04,290

I have a lot of information and I just

3211

02:39:08,600 --> 02:39:05,851

don't think there's anything there but

3212

02:39:10,580 --> 02:39:08,610

if you like the show and you you enjoy

3213

02:39:12,261 --> 02:39:10,590

the show watch the show and enjoy it as

3214

02:39:14,961 --> 02:39:12,271

entertainment I mean

3215

02:39:17,020 --> 02:39:14,971

knock yourself out it's it's not a crime

3216

02:39:20,150 --> 02:39:17,030

it's

3217

02:39:22,600 --> 02:39:20,160

hey you know those two brothers are

3218

02:39:25,671 --> 02:39:22,610

having a lot of fun right now I mean

3219

02:39:28,100 --> 02:39:25,681

making a lot of dough too well that

3220

02:39:29,930 --> 02:39:28,110

could be but I'm a little jealous I mean

3221

02:39:32,720 --> 02:39:29,940

to be able to have the resources to go

3222

02:39:35,570 --> 02:39:32,730

there in the first place yeah you know

3223

02:39:39,711 --> 02:39:35,580

listen you gotta give them credit they

3224

02:39:42,020 --> 02:39:39,721

put together a very successful show one

3225

02:39:43,310 --> 02:39:42,030

of the most successful shows I don't

3226

02:39:45,350 --> 02:39:43,320

know what the numbers are but it's

3227

02:39:47,360 --> 02:39:45,360

obviously doing extremely well and

3228

02:39:49,910 --> 02:39:47,370

they're a big part of it I mean they are

3229

02:39:52,100 --> 02:39:49,920

they are the face of that show and it's

3230

02:39:53,930 --> 02:39:52,110

it's doing extremely well and they

3231

02:39:56,900 --> 02:39:53,940

deserve a lot of credit good for them I

3232

02:40:00,440 --> 02:39:56,910

was watching Twitter right before the

3233

02:40:04,131 --> 02:40:00,450

show tonight and it's pretty impressive

3234

02:40:07,581 --> 02:40:04,141

to me that this audience is obviously

3235

02:40:12,470 --> 02:40:07,591

watching that show because immediately

3236

02:40:14,900 --> 02:40:12,480

ask s Scott about the crossbow bolt that

3237

02:40:18,140 --> 02:40:14,910

they just found well that was on

3238

02:40:23,810 --> 02:40:18,150

tonight's episode right so it's like in

3239

02:40:26,591 --> 02:40:23,820

real time last night I don't watch the

3240

02:40:28,030 --> 02:40:26,601

show so I was playing football and I I

3241

02:40:30,680 --> 02:40:28,040

honestly I

3242

02:40:32,770 --> 02:40:30,690

if you ask me right now how many

3243

02:40:37,730 --> 02:40:32,780

episodes I've watched start-to-finish

3244

02:40:39,890 --> 02:40:37,740

probably three or four I mean you know

3245

02:40:41,810 --> 02:40:39,900

in the six this is season six I've

3246

02:40:46,220 --> 02:40:41,820

watched three or four Episode III

3247

02:40:48,470 --> 02:40:46,230

personally I don't I don't care for it

3248

02:40:51,470 --> 02:40:48,480

too much I don't know if to say I just I

3249

02:40:53,450 --> 02:40:51,480

don't find it interesting it's not my

3250

02:40:55,190 --> 02:40:53,460

cup of tea I mean P I watch shows I'm

3251
02:40:56,690 --> 02:40:55,200
sure people can't stand they don't like

3252
02:40:58,520 --> 02:40:56,700
the show that I watch so that's that's

3253
02:41:02,600 --> 02:40:58,530
fine it's just not my cup of tea

3254
02:41:06,530 --> 02:41:02,610
the the interesting part for me when it

3255
02:41:10,190 --> 02:41:06,540
comes to oak island is because I when I

3256
02:41:12,320 --> 02:41:10,200
first got the internet and I'm talking

3257
02:41:15,320 --> 02:41:12,330
about you know let's go back to 1994

3258
02:41:19,190 --> 02:41:15,330
right okay yeah and I jump on the net

3259
02:41:21,291 --> 02:41:19,200
and there are no websites there isn't

3260
02:41:27,220 --> 02:41:21,301
anything out there you know if things

3261
02:41:29,240 --> 02:41:27,230
were rare back then and I found the only

3262
02:41:31,100 --> 02:41:29,250
website

3263
02:41:34,010 --> 02:41:31,110

about Oak Island it was like two pages

3264

02:41:36,830 --> 02:41:34,020

right very simple webs like Oak Island

3265

02:41:39,260 --> 02:41:36,840

what is this so I start to read about it

3266

02:41:42,320 --> 02:41:39,270

and then you know over the next couple

3267

02:41:45,350 --> 02:41:42,330

of years I'm researching oak island that

3268

02:41:47,480 --> 02:41:45,360

seems like nobody knew about this this

3269

02:41:51,410 --> 02:41:47,490

obscure place you know up there in

3270

02:41:54,550 --> 02:41:51,420

Canada and and and the story is

3271

02:41:59,270 --> 02:41:54,560

fascinating I think that back then

3272

02:42:00,620 --> 02:41:59,280

certainly the focus was on on pirate

3273

02:42:02,330 --> 02:42:00,630

treasure I don't think there was any

3274

02:42:05,960 --> 02:42:02,340

mention of the Knights Templar back then

3275

02:42:08,240 --> 02:42:05,970

but it was a fascinating story going

3276

02:42:11,750 --> 02:42:08,250

back to the original version of the you

3277

02:42:13,370 --> 02:42:11,760

know the two kids and you know and going

3278

02:42:15,110 --> 02:42:13,380

and getting their family jumping back on

3279

02:42:18,080 --> 02:42:15,120

the boat bringing him back over and they

3280

02:42:20,930 --> 02:42:18,090

start digging and and the the original

3281

02:42:23,300 --> 02:42:20,940

version of the story and I've been

3282

02:42:25,690 --> 02:42:23,310

fascinated with it ever since and I

3283

02:42:28,670 --> 02:42:25,700

would I would like to see it get

3284

02:42:34,790 --> 02:42:28,680

resolved one way or the other and I

3285

02:42:38,690 --> 02:42:34,800

don't I don't for a long time I just

3286

02:42:41,240 --> 02:42:38,700

don't know when I know I have looked at

3287

02:42:43,460 --> 02:42:41,250

different versions of the island over

3288

02:42:45,860 --> 02:42:43,470

the years you know the aerial shots and

3289

02:42:48,440 --> 02:42:45,870

at one point there was just nothing

3290

02:42:52,760 --> 02:42:48,450

there I mean they'd literally just I

3291

02:42:57,500 --> 02:42:52,770

mean with with great yes yes yes yes

3292

02:43:00,590 --> 02:42:57,510

yeah so yeah we you know I gotta say

3293

02:43:02,810 --> 02:43:00,600

though Jimmy and and I've met you know

3294

02:43:05,210 --> 02:43:02,820

Danny Blankenship and the guys you know

3295

02:43:08,660 --> 02:43:05,220

that we're there when I went there with

3296

02:43:14,240 --> 02:43:08,670

Nivens and Claire several years ten

3297

02:43:20,150 --> 02:43:14,250

years ago anyway so I get the whole vibe

3298

02:43:23,540 --> 02:43:20,160

there and the whole deal and I you know

3299

02:43:26,720 --> 02:43:23,550

I it's just it I think what it is is I

3300

02:43:30,650 --> 02:43:26,730

think human beings have a treasure gene

3301

02:43:33,590 --> 02:43:30,660

and it's like as long as there's even

3302

02:43:36,530 --> 02:43:33,600

one tenth of one percent of a chance

3303

02:43:38,750 --> 02:43:36,540

that something could be found we we hang

3304

02:43:42,140 --> 02:43:38,760

in there we can't let it go it's like

3305

02:43:43,490 --> 02:43:42,150

the mystery of Oh what could it be it

3306

02:43:45,530 --> 02:43:43,500

could this be the template

3307

02:43:47,720 --> 02:43:45,540

could this be pirate treasure what is

3308

02:43:50,960 --> 02:43:47,730

the treasure I mean it's like we just

3309

02:43:53,510 --> 02:43:50,970

can't let it go it's just weird and I

3310

02:43:56,330 --> 02:43:53,520

don't know I just think it's a genetic

3311

02:43:59,540 --> 02:43:56,340

thing that's in US and even when every

3312

02:44:02,780 --> 02:43:59,550

you know your your your your thinking

3313

02:44:03,410 --> 02:44:02,790

brain tells you it's over it's not gonna

3314

02:44:08,480 --> 02:44:03,420

happen

3315

02:44:10,630 --> 02:44:08,490

we just can't can't let go I remember

3316

02:44:15,440 --> 02:44:10,640

going back a couple of years ago or

3317

02:44:20,960 --> 02:44:15,450

longer you and I did a show about you

3318

02:44:24,110 --> 02:44:20,970

know deciphering of the map and you you

3319

02:44:27,830 --> 02:44:24,120

your location for any possibility of

3320

02:44:30,380 --> 02:44:27,840

anything Templar goin on up there was

3321

02:44:34,270 --> 02:44:30,390

wasn't anywhere near the island but you

3322

02:44:36,950 --> 02:44:34,280

did have a location yeah

3323

02:44:38,870 --> 02:44:36,960

more than one it looked here's the other

3324

02:44:39,980 --> 02:44:38,880

thing I'll just tell you this I really

3325

02:44:43,190 --> 02:44:39,990

don't want to get into too many details

3326

02:44:47,150 --> 02:44:43,200

of what's coming but I will tell you

3327

02:44:50,660 --> 02:44:47,160

this the Templars would never put all

3328

02:44:52,340 --> 02:44:50,670

their eggs in one basket okay anybody

3329

02:44:55,460 --> 02:44:52,350

who thinks they're gonna find the

3330

02:45:00,110 --> 02:44:55,470

Templar treasure it doesn't work that

3331

02:45:02,930 --> 02:45:00,120

way they spread things around not dumb

3332

02:45:04,460 --> 02:45:02,940

they're just they're just nuts nobody

3333

02:45:07,910 --> 02:45:04,470

would do that here's the other thing let

3334

02:45:09,860 --> 02:45:07,920

me also just say this Jim okay so how

3335

02:45:11,990 --> 02:45:09,870

deep if they dug down on Oak Island ah

3336

02:45:17,180 --> 02:45:12,000

they're like I've heard numbers like

3337

02:45:20,030 --> 02:45:17,190

over 200 feet 200 yeah okay so let me

3338

02:45:22,970 --> 02:45:20,040

ask you a question if you have a

3339

02:45:28,040 --> 02:45:22,980

treasure and you go out the woods and

3340

02:45:30,230 --> 02:45:28,050

you bury it a foot under the ground but

3341

02:45:31,550 --> 02:45:30,240

you don't know where it is or I don't

3342

02:45:34,280 --> 02:45:31,560

know where it is okay

3343

02:45:38,450 --> 02:45:34,290

does it matter if you bury it one foot

3344

02:45:39,680 --> 02:45:38,460

ten feet or a thousand feet no because

3345

02:45:42,890 --> 02:45:39,690

if I don't know where it is

3346

02:45:46,400 --> 02:45:42,900

I'm not going to find it right on the

3347

02:45:51,800 --> 02:45:46,410

other hand if I do know where it is

3348

02:45:54,680 --> 02:45:51,810

and it's worth potentially billions of

3349

02:45:57,250 --> 02:45:54,690

dollars let's say do you think if I'm

3350

02:46:00,580 --> 02:45:57,260

the church or I'm a government or I'm

3351

02:46:02,979 --> 02:46:00,590

somebody who's got the means that I care

3352

02:46:05,710 --> 02:46:02,989

if it's one foot ten feet or a hundred

3353

02:46:08,290 --> 02:46:05,720

feet or 200 feet if I know where it is

3354

02:46:12,219 --> 02:46:08,300

I'm going to get it so the point is why

3355

02:46:14,380 --> 02:46:12,229

would you bury something that deep no

3356

02:46:18,189 --> 02:46:14,390

one's going to do that on a glacial and

3357

02:46:20,620 --> 02:46:18,199

moraine island on the ocean okay this

3358

02:46:23,739 --> 02:46:20,630

whole talk about flood tunnels it's

3359

02:46:26,739 --> 02:46:23,749

called the water table if you dig down

3360

02:46:30,130 --> 02:46:26,749

below the level of the ocean waters

3361

02:46:32,260 --> 02:46:30,140

gonna flow in there's no evidence that

3362

02:46:35,559 --> 02:46:32,270

there was flood tunnels that's a bunch

3363

02:46:38,410 --> 02:46:35,569

of BS there's takes this nine level

3364

02:46:40,510 --> 02:46:38,420

stuff I saw no evidence of that this

3365

02:46:42,750 --> 02:46:40,520

90-foot stone I don't think it ever

3366

02:46:45,130 --> 02:46:42,760

existed I think that's a complete myth

3367

02:46:46,660 --> 02:46:45,140

and until somebody because that's what I

3368

02:46:48,880 --> 02:46:46,670

was looking for I wanted to see that I

3369

02:46:50,380 --> 02:46:48,890

want to look at the inscribed symbols on

3370

02:46:53,710 --> 02:46:50,390

it I want to see if it had weathering

3371

02:46:55,750 --> 02:46:53,720

you know do the thing that I do I think

3372

02:46:59,319 --> 02:46:55,760

most of this stuff that everybody just

3373

02:47:02,109 --> 02:46:59,329

accepts as fact is a myth I don't think

3374

02:47:05,139 --> 02:47:02,119

any of it exists geologically it makes

3375

02:47:07,840 --> 02:47:05,149

no sense the technology the Templars had

3376

02:47:10,899 --> 02:47:07,850

back at that time to go down ten feet

3377

02:47:12,399 --> 02:47:10,909

under the water maybe why if you're

3378

02:47:14,019 --> 02:47:12,409

buried at the ground and it didn't have

3379

02:47:15,880 --> 02:47:14,029

metal detectors back then how is

3380

02:47:18,370 --> 02:47:15,890

somebody gonna you had no reason to bury

3381

02:47:23,080 --> 02:47:18,380

at that deep it's just none of it makes

3382

02:47:25,510 --> 02:47:23,090

any sense the the other part and this is

3383

02:47:28,599 --> 02:47:25,520

this is the obvious thing to say and my

3384

02:47:31,300 --> 02:47:28,609

mind always went here you go back in

3385

02:47:34,330 --> 02:47:31,310

your mind's eye to two hundred and fifty

3386

02:47:38,099 --> 02:47:34,340

years ago and the resources that were on

3387

02:47:42,069 --> 02:47:38,109

some ship that pulled up to the island

3388

02:47:47,439 --> 02:47:42,079

shovels is one thing but the ability to

3389

02:47:50,800 --> 02:47:47,449

dig 250 feet 200 feet into the ground I

3390

02:47:55,059 --> 02:47:50,810

I just don't see it by anybody water

3391

02:47:57,760 --> 02:47:55,069

right by anybody anywhere you know dude

3392

02:48:00,029 --> 02:47:57,770

nothing happened forget about it it

3393

02:48:03,279 --> 02:48:00,039

didn't happen I mean it didn't happen

3394

02:48:05,859 --> 02:48:03,289

250 years ago it sure as hell didn't

3395

02:48:08,500 --> 02:48:05,869

happen 600 years ago when the Templars

3396

02:48:10,040 --> 02:48:08,510

were here forget it it's a non-starter

3397

02:48:15,679 --> 02:48:10,050

didn't happen

3398

02:48:17,740 --> 02:48:15,689

I mean that that is a Egypt right a 300

3399

02:48:21,500 --> 02:48:17,750

foot tunnel underneath the Great Pyramid

3400

02:48:23,780 --> 02:48:21,510

okay through rock well let's let's think

3401

02:48:26,330 --> 02:48:23,790

about that for a second we're talking

3402

02:48:31,550 --> 02:48:26,340

about a potential work crew above-ground

3403

02:48:34,250 --> 02:48:31,560

of ten or fifteen thousand people what

3404

02:48:36,590 --> 02:48:34,260

is the rock right right it's a limestone

3405

02:48:38,809 --> 02:48:36,600

it's about the easiest Rock you can

3406

02:48:41,900 --> 02:48:38,819

carve and that's what I mean tunnel

3407

02:48:43,760 --> 02:48:41,910

systems are are easy in limestone may be

3408

02:48:45,410 --> 02:48:43,770

relatively easy and sure it would take

3409

02:48:47,719 --> 02:48:45,420

some work but that's a whole different

3410

02:48:50,120 --> 02:48:47,729

thing okay that's a completely different

3411

02:48:54,770 --> 02:48:50,130

thing we're it's it's not under water

3412

02:48:57,260 --> 02:48:54,780

know it and you have infrastructure you

3413

02:49:00,349 --> 02:48:57,270

have a support system you have food you

3414

02:49:03,349 --> 02:49:00,359

have things and the large work crew

3415

02:49:05,900 --> 02:49:03,359

we're talking about a boat right that

3416

02:49:08,780 --> 02:49:05,910

just came across the ocean with a with a

3417

02:49:11,210 --> 02:49:08,790

small crew probably not a lot of its

3418

02:49:14,210 --> 02:49:11,220

they only have what they have with them

3419

02:49:19,190 --> 02:49:14,220

and the ability to turn around and bore

3420

02:49:22,490 --> 02:49:19,200

a tunnel 250 day no I I have a problem

3421

02:49:25,639 --> 02:49:22,500

with that now the smell test

3422

02:49:27,679 --> 02:49:25,649

it doesn't pass any logical analysis it

3423

02:49:30,200 --> 02:49:27,689

doesn't it's just it didn't happen I'm

3424

02:49:31,880 --> 02:49:30,210

sorry it just didn't and I know that a

3425

02:49:33,500 --> 02:49:31,890

lot of people are gonna be disappointed

3426

02:49:35,870 --> 02:49:33,510

but I I what do you want for me you want

3427

02:49:37,250 --> 02:49:35,880

you don't ask the question if you don't

3428

02:49:39,740 --> 02:49:37,260

want to if you don't want to get the

3429

02:49:43,370 --> 02:49:39,750

rest of this the answer I mean I wanted

3430

02:49:45,650 --> 02:49:43,380

to be true I love it be great I love it

3431

02:49:47,960 --> 02:49:45,660

I'd love to see him get their dream and

3432

02:49:49,550 --> 02:49:47,970

and I'd love to see what they find I

3433

02:49:51,260 --> 02:49:49,560

just know it's not Templar treasure

3434

02:49:53,090 --> 02:49:51,270

there could be something there there

3435

02:49:55,130 --> 02:49:53,100

could be something else maybe some but

3436

02:49:56,630 --> 02:49:55,140

you know what isn't the story these guys

3437

02:49:58,580 --> 02:49:56,640

dug and they found it didn't they find

3438

02:50:01,639 --> 02:49:58,590

it already I mean I thought I thought

3439

02:50:04,610 --> 02:50:01,649

that was the story well this is what I

3440

02:50:08,240 --> 02:50:04,620

would do this is what I would do if I

3441

02:50:10,940 --> 02:50:08,250

had that kind of money right it's and

3442

02:50:14,840 --> 02:50:10,950

I'm not kidding I would pull up and I

3443

02:50:15,170 --> 02:50:14,850

would just move the island I would take

3444

02:50:24,530 --> 02:50:15,180

it

3445

02:50:26,751 --> 02:50:24,540

a barrier some kind of inflat and you

3446

02:50:29,331 --> 02:50:26,761

know it's some kind of you know I would

3447

02:50:33,831 --> 02:50:29,341

surround it with plastic I would take

3448

02:50:38,780 --> 02:50:33,841

the island dredge it move it 10 feet

3449

02:50:40,280 --> 02:50:38,790

over I would your say it makes perfect

3450

02:50:41,541 --> 02:50:40,290

sense but you bring you bring up an

3451
02:50:43,360 --> 02:50:41,551
interesting point that we haven't

3452
02:50:48,470 --> 02:50:43,370
touched on and nobody ever talks about

3453
02:50:51,200 --> 02:50:48,480
okay even the brothers and the

3454
02:50:53,780 --> 02:50:51,210
production company in real life making

3455
02:50:55,551 --> 02:50:53,790
that show there are only certain things

3456
02:50:57,411 --> 02:50:55,561
that they can do okay

3457
02:50:59,631 --> 02:50:57,421
the Canadian government is not going to

3458
02:51:03,831 --> 02:50:59,641
let them do what you just would love to

3459
02:51:05,631 --> 02:51:03,841
do and in fact a lot of the things that

3460
02:51:07,310 --> 02:51:05,641
they say they're doing on that show I

3461
02:51:09,110 --> 02:51:07,320
don't believe is really happening

3462
02:51:13,280 --> 02:51:09,120
because they don't think the regulations

3463
02:51:14,871 --> 02:51:13,290

environmental regulations and the

3464

02:51:16,161 --> 02:51:14,881

government would allow them to do some

3465

02:51:17,990 --> 02:51:16,171

of the things that they say that they're

3466

02:51:21,980 --> 02:51:18,000

doing I just don't I don't see it

3467

02:51:24,560 --> 02:51:21,990

happening so you know you can't just

3468

02:51:26,810 --> 02:51:24,570

move an island ten feet over unless you

3469

02:51:28,640 --> 02:51:26,820

buy it it's yours even if you buy it and

3470

02:51:30,711 --> 02:51:28,650

it's yours the government still has to

3471

02:51:32,541 --> 02:51:30,721

say over what happens you've got you

3472

02:51:35,421 --> 02:51:32,551

know wildlife considerations you've got

3473

02:51:37,220 --> 02:51:35,431

pollution considerations you got there's

3474

02:51:40,011 --> 02:51:37,230

all kinds of stuff that that you just

3475

02:51:42,230 --> 02:51:40,021

can't do even if it's your own property

3476

02:51:44,930 --> 02:51:42,240

you can't do it can't dump out oil and

3477

02:51:47,331 --> 02:51:44,940

gasoline you know in the ground right we

3478

02:51:49,011 --> 02:51:47,341

can't do that's against the law so

3479

02:51:51,890 --> 02:51:49,021

there's there's all kinds of and then

3480

02:51:55,430 --> 02:51:51,900

exact antiquity laws you've got I mean

3481

02:51:57,980 --> 02:51:55,440

if they find an artifact that's really

3482

02:51:59,871 --> 02:51:57,990

that old the government will come in

3483

02:52:02,030 --> 02:51:59,881

they'll shut that thing down and they

3484

02:52:04,421 --> 02:52:02,040

will turn it over the archaeologists the

3485

02:52:13,610 --> 02:52:04,431

proper authorities and that's it's over

3486

02:52:18,371 --> 02:52:13,620

so ill there's just it's just to be real

3487

02:52:20,421 --> 02:52:18,381

Scott I've been I've got like 25 years

3488

02:52:24,501 --> 02:52:20,431

invested into Oak Island

3489

02:52:27,381 --> 02:52:24,511

I really do I mean like I said it goes

3490

02:52:30,470 --> 02:52:27,391

back that far for me when I brought up

3491

02:52:32,860 --> 02:52:30,480

Oak Island to my friends back in in 94

3492

02:52:34,450 --> 02:52:32,870

95 nobody had ever heard of it

3493

02:52:39,790 --> 02:52:34,460

and I'm like no you gotta check this out

3494

02:52:41,710 --> 02:52:39,800

you know I would show them yeah Jim you

3495

02:52:48,700 --> 02:52:41,720

know when I was a little kid I believed

3496

02:52:55,360 --> 02:52:51,761

why would I could try to crush your 25

3497

02:52:57,850 --> 02:52:55,370

year old your 25 year dream you know

3498

02:53:05,470 --> 02:52:57,860

okay Scott but what are you saying Santa

3499

02:53:07,210 --> 02:53:05,480

Claus isn't real are you doing that all

3500

02:53:10,140 --> 02:53:07,220

right what's that when's the new book

3501
02:53:14,380 --> 02:53:10,150
coming out when can we expect it well I

3502
02:53:18,910 --> 02:53:14,390
think the way it's scheduled right now

3503
02:53:22,841 --> 02:53:18,920
probably I would love to say radar on

3504
02:53:24,370 --> 02:53:22,851
May 1st of May something like that and I

3505
02:53:26,320 --> 02:53:24,380
think I think you're gonna really like

3506
02:53:30,160 --> 02:53:26,330
this book I put a lot into this we've

3507
02:53:32,500 --> 02:53:30,170
got some amazing reveals that are going

3508
02:53:35,290 --> 02:53:32,510
to come out I talk at length about the

3509
02:53:37,030 --> 02:53:35,300
Cremona document I do not talk at all

3510
02:53:41,380 --> 02:53:37,040
about the journals in this book because

3511
02:53:43,390 --> 02:53:41,390
it's almost 350 pages as it is right now

3512
02:53:45,880 --> 02:53:43,400
so I'm gonna save that for the next one

3513
02:53:48,040 --> 02:53:45,890

and you know we're not gonna you know

3514

02:53:50,980 --> 02:53:48,050

Diane is not going to hurry and release

3515

02:53:53,860 --> 02:53:50,990

these journals because there is so much

3516

02:53:57,460 --> 02:53:53,870

to unpack in them just this first book

3517

02:54:00,850 --> 02:53:57,470

alone covers you know 42 years of his

3518

02:54:02,380 --> 02:54:00,860

life I think and there's there's a lot

3519

02:54:04,480 --> 02:54:02,390

of entries in there there are a lot of

3520

02:54:06,850 --> 02:54:04,490

things that happen I mean the Kensington

3521

02:54:08,860 --> 02:54:06,860

party being revealed and there's more to

3522

02:54:11,620 --> 02:54:08,870

the Kensington party in the next couple

3523

02:54:15,730 --> 02:54:11,630

but there is this is such a big

3524

02:54:19,270 --> 02:54:15,740

important story it's going to take a

3525

02:54:21,040 --> 02:54:19,280

little time for it to come out and I all

3526

02:54:23,080 --> 02:54:21,050

I can tell you is you will not be

3527

02:54:24,880 --> 02:54:23,090

disappointed and we are going to be

3528

02:54:28,600 --> 02:54:24,890

doing some follow up on some of the

3529

02:54:31,890 --> 02:54:28,610

things that are not published yet and if

3530

02:54:35,200 --> 02:54:31,900

if we find something

3531

02:54:38,410 --> 02:54:35,210

it'll be worldwide news they can't deny

3532

02:54:42,910 --> 02:54:38,420

it look the the skeptics the debunkers

3533

02:54:45,560 --> 02:54:42,920

the deniers that all say this is BS one

3534

02:54:47,420 --> 02:54:45,570

of the complaints they have is

3535

02:54:51,591 --> 02:54:47,430

we need to see something come out of the

3536

02:54:53,600 --> 02:54:51,601

ground well I'm hopeful that'll happen

3537

02:54:56,420 --> 02:54:53,610

let's just leave it at that and if it

3538

02:54:58,940 --> 02:54:56,430

does we're gonna have a party Jimmy I

3539

02:55:04,070 --> 02:54:58,950

can't wait for it no no I can't wait for

3540

02:55:06,261 --> 02:55:04,080

it and with with Diana's book too is I

3541

02:55:09,410 --> 02:55:06,271

know that there's 20 journals there's 20

3542

02:55:13,700 --> 02:55:09,420

books here is there going to be a second

3543

02:55:15,920 --> 02:55:13,710

book from her in 2019 yes and and maybe

3544

02:55:19,210 --> 02:55:15,930

more we'll say I'm not sure can it

3545

02:55:24,440 --> 02:55:19,220

depends on how things go but what I'm

3546

02:55:27,380 --> 02:55:24,450

thinking she might do is the next Earl

3547

02:55:31,790 --> 02:55:27,390

Henry wrote three books this is the

3548

02:55:35,750 --> 02:55:31,800

first one the next two are about his

3549

02:55:38,450 --> 02:55:35,760

trips over here and they are incredible

3550

02:55:42,680 --> 02:55:38,460

and I think maybe those two books would

3551

02:55:44,810 --> 02:55:42,690

be the next logical book and there's

3552

02:55:47,511 --> 02:55:44,820

just so much in there that is so good

3553

02:55:49,100 --> 02:55:47,521

that will dovetail with things we've

3554

02:55:53,600 --> 02:55:49,110

already talked about that we're not

3555

02:55:55,910 --> 02:55:53,610

talking about right now it's it's

3556

02:55:57,261 --> 02:55:55,920

amazing it's just an amazing story

3557

02:55:58,970 --> 02:55:57,271

that's all I can say

3558

02:56:05,051 --> 02:55:58,980

the next book will be really good this

3559

02:56:10,580 --> 02:56:05,061

book is great but the next one it's it's

3560

02:56:12,530 --> 02:56:10,590

it's adventure it's it's amazing and

3561

02:56:15,650 --> 02:56:12,540

again I'm always going to preface it by

3562

02:56:17,780 --> 02:56:15,660

saying I'm 99% convinced the story's

3563

02:56:19,761 --> 02:56:17,790

true I'll be a hundred percent there

3564

02:56:22,700 --> 02:56:19,771

when we pull something out of the ground

3565

02:56:25,190 --> 02:56:22,710

and we have lots of targets and we're

3566

02:56:27,261 --> 02:56:25,200

gonna start on them very soon thank you

3567

02:56:27,950 --> 02:56:27,271

so much God give my best to Jann get

3568

02:56:30,801 --> 02:56:27,960

some rest

3569

02:56:33,080 --> 02:56:30,811

and we will talk very soon thank you so

3570

02:56:35,900 --> 02:56:33,090

much Jimmy thank you for having me on

3571

02:56:37,520 --> 02:56:35,910

it's so much fun I feel like I feel like

3572

02:56:40,280 --> 02:56:37,530

I'm sitting in a room right next to it

3573

02:56:43,070 --> 02:56:40,290

it's you do a great job and I appreciate

3574

02:56:46,250 --> 02:56:43,080

the opportunity by the way if you get a

3575

02:56:47,720 --> 02:56:46,260

chance I sent you an email if people are

3576

02:56:49,640 --> 02:56:47,730

interested in the book there's a link

3577

02:56:52,850 --> 02:56:49,650

there and of course if anybody's

3578

02:56:56,060 --> 02:56:52,860

interested in my stuff go to WWE XCOM

3579

02:56:58,130 --> 02:56:56,070

and thank you again appreciate it

3580

02:56:59,450 --> 02:56:58,140

we've got everything right there at your

3581

02:57:01,820 --> 02:56:59,460

insurance rate

3582

02:57:04,010 --> 02:57:01,830

thank you so much Scott alright well

3583

02:57:06,140 --> 02:57:04,020

chat soon fell oh we've got more to talk

3584

02:57:08,630 --> 02:57:06,150

about and I'll announce that next week

3585

02:57:11,000 --> 02:57:08,640

okay thank you so much all right great

3586

02:57:14,570 --> 02:57:11,010

thank you have a good night all right

3587

02:57:17,480 --> 02:57:14,580

you too Scott Wolter yes Scott Wolter

3588

02:57:20,210 --> 02:57:17,490

answers dot blog spot.com the links are

3589

02:57:24,410 --> 02:57:20,220

over at Jimmy Church radio.com and of

3590

02:57:26,390 --> 02:57:24,420

course hooked x.com Scott Wolter what a

3591

02:57:27,740 --> 02:57:26,400

great this is a show I know everybody's

3592

02:57:29,570 --> 02:57:27,750

going to be listening to a couple of

3593

02:57:33,440 --> 02:57:29,580

times but a lot of information tonight

3594

02:57:35,929 --> 02:57:33,450

and over at Scott Wolter answers there's

3595

02:57:37,130 --> 02:57:35,939

some great images too as well there the

3596

02:57:39,890 --> 02:57:37,140

links were over at Jimmy Church

3597

02:57:41,840 --> 02:57:39,900

radio.com and with that I'm gonna get

3598

02:57:44,420 --> 02:57:41,850

out of here tomorrow night is Fator

3599

02:57:46,760 --> 02:57:44,430

night it's gonna be open lines all night

3600

02:57:49,760 --> 02:57:46,770

long like we do every Thursday night

3601
02:57:51,860 --> 02:57:49,770
Theresa Canaris is going to be here with

3602
02:57:55,850 --> 02:57:51,870
a divine frequency on the airwaves

3603
02:57:58,190 --> 02:57:55,860
followed by open lines all night long I

3604
02:58:00,550 --> 02:57:58,200
am your host Jimmy Church thank you to

3605
02:58:03,590 --> 02:58:00,560
everybody that tweeted in tonight and

3606
02:58:05,690 --> 02:58:03,600
just great stuff great email too as well

3607
02:58:07,700 --> 02:58:05,700
thank you for all of that fate of blocks

3608
02:58:10,040 --> 02:58:07,710
is executive producer is Rita Kumari on

3609
02:58:12,620 --> 02:58:10,050
shows produced by Hill Jay Paul Renee

3610
02:58:15,050 --> 02:58:12,630
Dennis and Bob announcers are Steve

3611
02:58:18,260 --> 02:58:15,060
Carter gene Vito a mark D Cove our

3612
02:58:20,870 --> 02:58:18,270
webmaster is Drew the geek music doug

3613
02:58:24,160 --> 02:58:20,880

aldrich intro space boys space boy music

3614

02:58:28,490 --> 02:58:24,170

comm beta blacktips produced by kjsurya

3615

02:58:31,100 --> 02:58:28,500

that were considered as kgr a the planet

3616

02:58:33,170 --> 02:58:31,110

thank you to Scott Wolter let's podcast

3617

02:58:35,300 --> 02:58:33,180

own a copyright of 2018 by fade to black

3618

02:58:37,580 --> 02:58:35,310

and the game changer Network it cannot

3619

02:58:39,410 --> 02:58:37,590

be rebroadcast downloaded copy to reuse

3620

02:58:41,330 --> 02:58:39,420

anywhere in the known universe without

3621

02:58:42,950 --> 02:58:41,340

written permission from fade to black of

3622

02:58:45,410 --> 02:58:42,960

the GameChanger network I'm your host

3623

02:58:48,770 --> 02:58:45,420

Amy church follow me on twitter @jj

3624

02:58:51,530 --> 02:58:48,780

church radio you can follow sky at Scott

3625

02:58:54,921 --> 02:58:51,540

Wolter on Twitter until tomorrow night

3626

02:58:58,810 --> 02:58:54,931

Fator night everybody be safe